

# **Columbus City Bulletin**



**Bulletin #39**  
**September 24, 2016**

# Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, September 24, 2016



## SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(With the exception of Ordinance 2237-2016) which was returned unsigned by Mayor Andrew J. Ginther on *Wednesday, September 21, 2016*; all other legislation was signed by Council President Zach Klein on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, September 19, 2016*; by Mayor, Andrew J. Ginther on *Wednesday, September 21, 2016*; and attested by the City Clerk, prior to Bulletin publishing.)

### **The City Bulletin Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

# Council Journal (minutes)



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

***ELECTRONIC READING OF MEETING DOCUMENTS  
AVAILABLE DURING COUNCIL OFFICE HOURS. CLOSED  
CAPTIONING IS AVAILABLE IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS. ANY  
OTHER SPECIAL NEEDS REQUESTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED  
TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AT 645-7380 BY FRIDAY  
PRIOR TO THE COUNCIL MEETING.***

---

Monday, September 19, 2016

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### **REGULAR MEETING NO. 46 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, SEPTEMBER 19, 2016 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

#### **ROLL CALL**

**Present:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

#### **READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by M. Brown, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

#### **COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE**

**There were no communications or reports submitted to the City Clerk.**

#### **RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION**

##### **E. BROWN**

- 1**      [0218X-2016](#)      To enthusiastically endorse Issue 57 and to express continued support for Columbus City Schools  
  
**Sponsors:**      Elizabeth C. Brown, Mitchell J. Brown, Shannon G. Hardin, Zach M. Klein, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano and Priscilla Tyson  
  
**A motion was made by E. Brown, seconded by Page, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**  
  
**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein
  
- 2**      [0219X-2016](#)      Recognizing Franklin Soil and Water Conservation District on their 70th Anniversary

**Sponsors:** Elizabeth C. Brown, Mitchell J. Brown, Shannon G. Hardin, Zach M. Klein, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano and Priscilla Tyson

**A motion was made by E. Brown, seconded by Tyson, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

## PAGE

- 3 [0216X-2016](#) To commemorate the work of Sherrie Andrus and to celebrate the 30th Anniversary of the Columbus Schools, Special Olympics Program

**Sponsors:** Elizabeth C. Brown, Mitchell J. Brown, Shannon G. Hardin, Zach M. Klein, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano and Priscilla Tyson

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Tyson, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

## STINZIANO

- 4 [0223X-2016](#) To Recognize and Celebrate the Greater Columbus Tourism Ambassador Program and its Contributions to the City of Columbus.

**Sponsors:** Michael Stinziano, Elizabeth C. Brown, Mitchell J. Brown, Shannon G. Hardin, Jaiza Page, Priscilla Tyson and Zach M. Klein

**A motion was made by Stinziano, seconded by Tyson, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

## TYSON

- 5 [0220X-2016](#) To congratulate Fleet Administrator, Kelly Reagan on being named as the Public Fleet Manager of the Year and to acknowledge the employees of the City of Columbus' Division of Fleet Management for receiving the 2016 #1 Leading Fleets in America Award.

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by M. Brown, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

## COMMUNITY COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS

**Ms. Jennifer Chamberlain, Chair – Far East Area Commission**

**ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA****FR FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

**A MOTION WAS MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER PAGE SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER STINZIANO TO WAIVE THE READING OF THE TITLES OF FIRST READING LEGISLATION. THE MOTION CARRIED THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE: 7 NEGATIVE: 0**

**FINANCE: TYSON, CHR. HARDIN E. BROWN KLEIN**

- FR-1** [2090-2016](#) To authorize the Finance & Management Director to enter into one (1) Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Sanitary Paper Products and Dispensers with Carmen's Distribution Systems Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of one (1) dollar to establish the contract from the General Fund (\$1.00).

**Read for the First Time**

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: E. BROWN, CHR. STINZIANO TYSON KLEIN**

- FR-2** [2219-2016](#) To accept the application (AN16-003) of Ramseyer Presbyterian Church for the annexation of certain territory containing 1.858 ± acres in Mifflin Township and to authorize the submission of a petition to the Board of Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio, requesting a change in the boundary lines of Montgomery Township so as to make them identical with the corporate boundaries of the city of Columbus for this annexation.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-3** [2221-2016](#) To accept the application (AN16-001) of the Columbus Regional Airport Authority for the annexation of certain territory containing 17.80 ± acres in Madison Township.

**Read for the First Time**

**TECHNOLOGY: STINZIANO, CHR. HARDIN E. BROWN KLEIN**

- FR-4** [2083-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew the contract with SHI International Corp (SHI) in order to establish year three of a three year contract for Dell Change Auditor software subscription renewal; and to authorize the expenditure of \$48,238.80 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$48,238.80)

Read for the First Time

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. HARDIN E. BROWN KLEIN**

**FR-5**    [2229-2016](#)    To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to apply for, accept, and enter into up to twenty-six (26) Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Agreements with the Ohio Water Development Authority and the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, for the financing of up to twenty-six Division of Sewerage and Drainage Division construction and design projects; and to designate a dedicated source of repayment for the loans.

Read for the First Time

**FR-6**    [2239-2016](#)    To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to apply for, accept, and enter into a Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Agreement with the Ohio Water Development Authority and the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency for the financing of the Facilities and Equipment Upgrades at the Whittier Street Storm Tanks Project for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to designate a dedicated source of repayment for the loan.

Read for the First Time

**RULES & REFERENCE: KLEIN, CHR. HARDIN PAGE STINZIANO**

**PAGE**

**FR-7**    [2188-2016](#)    To amend Section 4113.37 of the Columbus Building Code, Title 41, to clarify that City of Columbus registered General Contactors may obtain Building Permits for one-, two-, and three-unit dwellings when the application identifies the City of Columbus licensed Home Improvement Contractor that will be performing the work.

Sponsors:        Jaiza Page

Read for the First Time

**CA        CONSENT ACTIONS**

**RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION:**

**STINZIANO**

**CA-1**    [0217X-2016](#)    To honor and celebrate the life of Ms. Sheila Love and extend our sincere condolences to her family and friends on the occasion of her

passing, Sunday, September 4, 2016.

**Sponsors:** Michael Stinziano, Elizabeth C. Brown, Mitchell J. Brown, Shannon G. Hardin, Jaiza Page, Priscilla Tyson and Zach M. Klein

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## KLEIN

**CA-2** [0224X-2016](#) To Celebrate the 26th Anniversary of The Ohio Hispanic Coalition

**Sponsors:** Zach M. Klein, Elizabeth C. Brown, Mitchell J. Brown, Shannon G. Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano and Priscilla Tyson

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## FINANCE: TYSON, CHR. HARDIN E. BROWN KLEIN

**CA-3** [2176-2016](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into an option contract to provide the Division of Income Tax with nine (9) Multi-Functional Printers (MFP's) that will be leased over a thirty-six (36) month term with the option to purchase each for \$1.00 at the end of the term with trade-in and associated installation, maintenance, supplies, support and training provided on an as needed basis with Office Products, Inc. DBA MT Business Technologies, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of one (1) dollar to establish the contract from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-4** [2195-2016](#) To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to modify the Universal Term Contract for the option to obtain Rental of Portable Toilets with Pro Kleen Industrial Services Inc., dba Porta Kleen, and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-5** [2201-2016](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase equine medications and medical supplies with Patterson Veterinary Supply, Inc., to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 to establish the contract from the General Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-6** [2274-2016](#) To consent to, and authorize the execution and delivery of, a supplemental lease, a supplemental sub-lease and other necessary documents relating to the issuance of tax and lease revenue anticipation bonds by The Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority; and to declare an emergency.



This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-7** [2303-2016](#) To authorize the advancement of sick leave to Nicole Torres, Auditor's Office in the amount of Two hundred and fifty hours (250); and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

#### **HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN PAGE KLEIN**

- CA-8** [2076-2016](#) To authorize the Board of Health to accept a grant from Central Ohio Trauma System to continue the coordination of a county-level coalition for Franklin County in the amount of \$4,000.00; and to authorize the appropriation of \$4,000.00 in the Health Department Grants Fund. (\$4,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-9** [2211-2016](#) To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Access HealthColumbus for the coordination of efforts to improve primary care services in the community, to authorize the expenditure of \$25,000.00 from the Health Special Revenue Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$25,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-10** [2220-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of Columbus Public Health, to modify a Purchase Order for the purchase of an electronic document imaging and records storage system from two PRIME AE Group, Inc. State of Ohio, State Term Schedules; to authorize the expenditure of \$24,928.20 from the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$24,928.20)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

#### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: E. BROWN, CHR. STINZIANO TYSON KLEIN**

- CA-11** [2092-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Development to extend the term of the professional services contract with Queen E. Brooks for an additional twelve months to complete a design proposal for art signage explaining the meaning of Adinkra symbols at Kwanzaa Playground, English Park; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

#### **ENVIRONMENT: E. BROWN, CHR. HARDIN TYSON KLEIN**

- CA-12** [2210-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter

into a Brownfield grant agreement with Parson Parc LLC for petroleum remediation on the site pursuant to the Green Columbus Fund Program; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$92,275.30 from the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$92,275.30)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-13** [2213-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Brownfield grant agreement with Burwell Investments, LLC to perform a Tier I Evaluation on the site pursuant to the Green Columbus Fund Program; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$35,000.00 from the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$35,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-14** [2217-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Brownfield grant agreement with 303 MOB LLC to perform asbestos remediation on the site pursuant to the Green Columbus Fund Program; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 from the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**ADMINISTRATION: E. BROWN, CHR. HARDIN PAGE KLEIN**

**CA-15** [2070-2016](#)

To provide for an increase to the Civil Service Commission's imprest petty cash operating fund to \$500.00, and to authorize the expenditure of \$300.00 from the General Fund. (\$300.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. PAGE STINZIANO KLEIN**

**CA-16** [2150-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract for the purchase of Conducted Electrical supplies (CEWs), CEW cartridges, and CEW holsters with Vance's Outdoors Inc. for the Division of Police from a State of Ohio Term Contract, to authorize an appropriation in the Law Enforcement Seizure Fund, to authorize the expenditure of \$225,438.70 from the Law Enforcement Seizure and General Funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$225,438.70)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: HARDIN, CHR. STINZIANO TYSON KLEIN**

- CA-17** [1252-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with the Franklin County Engineer's Office for snow and ice removal services; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$475,000.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance & Repair Fund; and to declare an emergency.
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-18** [2093-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant an encroachment easement requested by JSDI Celmark Grant Ave LLC for a project located at 358 Mount Vernon Avenue.
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-19** [2120-2016](#) To amend the 2016 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to replace funds borrowed for use on construction projects that had to start before the bond sale; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-20** [2157-2016](#) To amend the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to modify and increase the agreement with Franklin County for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Kinnear Road Sidewalks project; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and in the Government B.A.B.s Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$110,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and to authorize the expenditure of \$40,000.00 in the Government B.A.B.s Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$150,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-21** [2168-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with M. P. Dory Company for the Roadway Improvements - Guardrail & Fence Repair 2016 project; to authorize the expenditure of \$250,000.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-22** [2199-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to release a portion of the general utility easement that was retained in 2015 pursuant to Ordinance 3144-2015.
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-23** [2225-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Decker Construction Co. for the Utility Cut & Restoration contract; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### **RECREATION & PARKS: PAGE, CHR. TYSON M. BROWN KLEIN**

- CA-24** [2108-2016](#) To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to accept a grant in the amount of \$66,852.58 and enter into an agreement with the Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services to provide camp fees for children from low-income families; to appropriate \$66,852.58 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$66,852.58)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-25** [2183-2016](#) To authorize and direct the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into a grant agreement with the Ohio Arts Council; for the appropriation of grant funds for the Cultural Arts Center exhibition, Dare to Be Heard; to authorize the appropriation of \$4,294.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283; and to declare an emergency. (\$4,294.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### **HOUSING: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN STINZIANO KLEIN**

- CA-26** [2271-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (595 Bulen Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-27** [2272-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1238-42 Mound St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-28** [2276-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (2221 Grasmere Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare

an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-29** [2280-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (897 Miller Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**TECHNOLOGY: STINZIANO, CHR. HARDIN E. BROWN KLEIN**

**CA-30** [1959-2016](#)

To authorize the Directors of the Department of Technology and the Department of Public Utilities to continue an annual software maintenance and support services contract with Hansen Banner LLC., formerly known as Ventyx, Inc. in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$326,654.96 from the Department of Technology Information Service Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$326,654.96)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-31** [2081-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to modify a contract with Gudenkauf Corporation to increase funding for maintenance and restoration services for fiber optic infrastructure; to authorize the expenditure of \$120,000.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$120,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-32** [2104-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to contract with SHI International Corporation to provide annual software maintenance and support services in support of the NetMotion mobility solution and to add devices for the Department of Public Service; to authorize the expenditure of \$43,093.40 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$43,093.40)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-33** [2177-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to contract with SHI International Corporation to provide Crystal Reports and Business Objects licenses, software maintenance and support services for the Department of Technology; to authorize the expenditure of \$31,492.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$31,492.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### **PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. HARDIN E. BROWN KLEIN**

**CA-34** [1943-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Bearings and Industrial Supply Co., Inc. for the purchase of three (3) Giant Pumps for the Division of Water, Parsons Avenue Water Treatment Plant, and to authorize the expenditure of \$20,176.59 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$20,176.59)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-35** [1952-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Palmer Engineering International, LLC for the purchase of one (1) Varec 12" Flame Arrester with horizontal installation and eight (8) Flame Arrester kits for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$50,548.50 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$50,548.50)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-36** [1955-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with APO Pumps & Compressors (APO Holdings Inc.) for the purchase of and to assist plant personnel with the installation of two (2) Mechanical Seals for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$30,950.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$30,950.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-37** [1958-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Tristate Valves & Controls Inc. dba Trivaco, for the purchase of fifteen (15) Transit-time Ultrasonic Flowmeters for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$43,845.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund. (\$43,845.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-38** [2001-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification with Advanced Control Systems, Inc. to maintain the SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) operating system for the Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$36,290.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$36,290.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-39** [2002-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the

appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Rental of Construction Equipment with Operator for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage with Travco Construction Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$296,217.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$296,217.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-40** [2005-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with U.S. Utility Contractor Co. for the Willow Creek Phase II Street Lighting Improvements Project for the Division of Power; to amend the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$211,331.81 within the Electricity General Obligations Bonds Fund; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$28,838.35 within the Electricity Build America Bonds Fund; and to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$72,375.50 within the Electricity Permanent Improvement Fund. (\$312,545.66)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-41** [2006-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Bearings & Industrial Supply Company Inc. for the purchase of a Vaughan Pump for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$25,394.79 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$25,394.79)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-42** [2027-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with ms consultants, inc. for the South Hampton Road Area Water Line Improvements Project; in an amount up to \$228,117.62; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$228,117.62 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; for the Division of Water. (\$228,117.62)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-43** [2029-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract to purchase a CNG Cab and Chassis w/15 Ton Telescoping Crane and 18' Platform Bed for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, with FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc. and to authorize the expenditure of \$261,753.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$261,753.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-44** [2044-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Hach Company for the purchase of a Flow Injection Analyzer for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and to authorize the expenditure of \$68,683.64 from the Sewer System Operating



Fund. (\$68,683.64)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-45** [2046-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Columbus Peterbilt for the purchase of a Diesel Powered, Tandem Axle and Semi-Tractor Truck Chassis for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and to authorize the expenditure of \$125,958.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund. (\$125,958.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-46** [2050-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with E.P. Ferris and Associates, Inc. for the Dresden Street Area Water Line Improvements Project; in an amount up to \$253,166.00; to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; for the Division of Water; and to authorize an amendment to the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$253,166.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-47** [2063-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a modification (Mod #1) of the engineering agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services #2; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$500,000.00 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$500,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-48** [2114-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering agreement with Strand Associates, Inc. for the Blueprint 5th Ave by Northwest Edgehill / Meadow Integrated Solutions Project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$733,591.91 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$733,591.91)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-49** [2117-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing professional engineering agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant Chemically Enhanced Primary Treatment - Disinfection Project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$365,454.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund. (\$365,454.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-50** [2124-2016](#)

To release and terminate certain portions of the City's sewer easement rights located in the vicinity of Main Street and Market Street, New Albany, Ohio 43054; and to declare an emergency.



(\$0.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**JUDICIARY & COURT ADMINISTRATION: STINZIANO, CHR. PAGE M.  
BROWN KLEIN**

**CA-51** [2134-2016](#) To authorize the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to modify its contract with the Deaf Services Center; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-52** [2136-2016](#) To authorize and direct the Administrative Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to enter a contract with Professional Language Consultants DBA De La Mora Remote Interpreting for a mobile video interpreting cart; to authorize the expenditure of \$25,950.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$25,950.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**APPOINTMENTS**

**CA-53** [A0138-2016](#) Appointment of Kay Onwukwe to serve on the Columbus Development Commission with a new term expiration date of September 30, 2019. (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-54** [A0139-2016](#) Appointment of John A. Cooley to serve on the Columbus Development Commission with a new term expiration date of September 30, 2019. (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-55** [A0140-2016](#) Reappointment of Timothy A. Bass, 36 King Avenue, Columbus, OH 43201, to serve on the Board of Commission Appeals with a new term beginning date of July 1, 2016 and a term expiration date of June 30, 2019 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-56** [A0141-2016](#) Reappointment of Abbie Stiers, 415 N. Front Street, Suite 175, Columbus, OH 43215, to serve on the Historic Resources Commission with a new term beginning date of July 1, 2016 and a term expiration date of June 30, 2019 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-57** [A0154-2016](#) Appointment of Michael Hoy to serve on the Graphics Commission with a new term expiration date of October 31, 2019. (resume

attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-58** [A0155-2016](#) Appointment of Marty Anderson to serve on the Development Commission with a new term expiration date of September 30, 2019.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-59** [A0156-2016](#) Appointment of Andrew Dyer to serve on the Land Review Commission as the representative of the City Clerk, and replacing Kathy Owens.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-60** [A0157-2016](#) Appointment of Andrew Dyer to serve on the University Area Special Improvement District Board of Directors as the Council designee in accordance with the Ohio Special Improvement District Law.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-61** [A0158-2016](#) Appointment of Erin Beck to serve on the Columbus Music Commission as the City Council representative.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **Approval of the Consent Agenda**

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Stinziano, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

### **SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

#### **FINANCE: TYSON, CHR. HARDIN E. BROWN KLEIN**

- SR-1** [0204X-2016](#) To accept the amounts and rates by the Franklin County Budget Commission for the City's Tax Budget for 2017 and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Stinziano, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

- SR-2** [1942-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to modify an existing contract with K. N. S. Services, Inc. (KNS); to authorize the expenditure of \$60,000.00 from a previously established auditor's certificate; and to waive competitive bidding requirements of

Columbus City Code Chapter 329. (\$60,000.00).

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by M. Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

### **HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN PAGE KLEIN**

**SR-3** [2231-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Lutheran Social Services to provide funding for the renovation of real property located at 217 N. Grant Avenue; to authorize the Director of Development to expend \$2,000,000.00 from the Housing Preservation Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,000,000.00)

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by E. Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: E. BROWN, CHR. STINZIANO TYSON KLEIN**

**SR-4** [2189-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with U.S. Bank National Association equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount of new income tax withheld on employees for a term of up to five (5) years in consideration of investing approximately \$265,000.00 related to leasehold improvements, retaining 9 full-time permanent positions, and creating 60 new full-time permanent positions.

**A motion was made by E. Brown, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-5** [2200-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive with OhioHealth Corporation and identified related entities (collectively "OhioHealth") for a term of ten (10) years in consideration of investing an estimated \$89,000,000, retaining and relocating 1,222 full-time positions, relocating 155 full-time positions to the City of Columbus, and creating 1,156 new full-time positions.

**Sponsors:** Elizabeth C. Brown and Zach M. Klein

**A motion was made by E. Brown, seconded by Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-8** [2237-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Economic Development Agreement with OhioHealth to facilitate the development of (±) 240,000 square feet of administrative office space and associated parking to be used by OhioHealth and promote further growth and expansion of OhioHealth's corporate and medical campuses.

**Sponsors:** Elizabeth C. Brown and Zach M. Klein

**A motion was made by E. Brown, seconded by Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-6** [2208-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to apply for and accept a grant from the Roadwork Development Account of the Ohio Development Services Agency valued at \$1,000,000.00 for costs associated with the completion of public roadwork improvements in support of the Big Lots, Inc. corporate headquarters project; to authorize the repayment of any unused funds to the grantor per the terms of the grant; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000,000.00)

**A motion was made by E. Brown, seconded by M. Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-7** [2277-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Development to amend the contract with Next Generation Development Corporation by extending the contract period to October 31, 2017; and to authorize the expenditure of \$2,250,000 from the 2016 Capital Improvement Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,250,000)

**Sponsors:** Elizabeth C. Brown, Shannon G. Hardin and Michael Stinziano

**A motion was made by E. Brown, seconded by Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

#### **ADMINISTRATION: E. BROWN, CHR. HARDIN PAGE KLEIN**

**SR-9** [1632-2016](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Human Resources to contract with the United Way of Central Ohio for the purpose of providing coordination services for the City of Columbus 2016 Combined Charitable Campaign; to authorize the expenditure of \$36,000.00 from the Employee Benefits Fund; to waive competitive bidding requirements of the Columbus City Code (\$36,000.00)

**A motion was made by E. Brown, seconded by M. Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: HARDIN, CHR. STINZIANO  
TYSON KLEIN**

**SR-10** [0202X-2016](#) To declare the City's necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Citywide Curb Ramps Public Improvement Project. (\$0.00)

**A motion was made by Hardin, seconded by Stinziano, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-11** [1909-2016](#) To appropriate funds within the Hayden Run South TIF; to authorize the transfer of funds from the Hayden Run Community Authority Assessments to the Hayden Run South TIF Capital Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with the Franklin County Engineer's Office for the Riggins Road - Part 3 and Hayden Run Boulevard - Part 2 projects; to authorize the expenditure of funds from the Hayden Run South TIF Capital Fund to pay for these agreements; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,456,000.00).

**A motion was made by Hardin, seconded by Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-12** [2089-2016](#) To amend the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate funds within the Street & Highway Improvements Fund, Fund 7766; to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to enter into a construction agreement with CSX Transportation, Inc. in connection with the Grandview Yard - Third Ave Railroad Bridge: Roadway Improvements - Third Ave Phase 2, Rail St Phase 3 and 5th/Edgehill Signal Improvements project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,008,897.00 within the Street & Highway Improvements Fund, Fund 7766; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,008,897.00).

**A motion was made by Hardin, seconded by Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-13** [2131-2016](#) To amend the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division to contract for professional services

relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for the Intersection Improvements-Livingston Avenue at Barnett Road project; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**A motion was made by Hardin, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-14** [2197-2016](#)

To authorize the City Attorney to file complaints in order to immediately appropriate and accept title to certain fee simple and lesser real estate necessary to timely complete the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Alum Creek Drive - Frebis to Refugee Public Improvement Project; authorize the City Attorney to spend funds from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund pursuant to an existing Auditor's certificate; and to declare an emergency. (\$19,125.00)

**A motion was made by Hardin, seconded by Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**RECREATION & PARKS: PAGE, CHR. TYSON M. BROWN KLEIN**

**SR-15** [2173-2016](#)

To authorize a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$14,260,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund to the Recreation and Parks Department for the operation of various grant programs administered by the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging; and to declare an emergency. (\$14,260,000.00)

**A motion was made by Page, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Elizabeth Brown

**Affirmative:** 6 - Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. HARDIN E. BROWN KLEIN**

**SR-16** [2058-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with CDM Smith, Inc. for the Scioto Main Sanitary Trunk Sewer Rehabilitation project; to authorize the transfer within of \$238,598.00 and the expenditure of up to \$1,538,598.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond

Fund; and to amend to the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget.

**A motion was made by Stinziano, seconded by Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-17** [2062-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering agreement with CHA Consulting, Inc. for the Moler Street Overflow Interceptor Sewer project; to authorize the transfer within of \$251,584.61 and the expenditure of up to \$1,751,584.61 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend to the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,751,584.61)

**A motion was made by Stinziano, seconded by Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-18** [2066-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification for the Professional Construction Management Services agreement with URS Corporation - Ohio; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and an expenditure up to \$5,092,000.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$5,092,000.00)

**A motion was made by Stinziano, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-19** [2107-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the Blueprint 5th Ave by Northwest Sunrise / Glenn Integrated Solutions Project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,043,247.72 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$1,043,247.72)

**A motion was made by Stinziano, seconded by Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-20** [2110-2016](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering agreement with OHM Advisors for the Blueprint W. Franklinton Yale / Edwin Integrated Solutions Project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,451,773.98 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$1,451,773.98)

**A motion was made by Stinziano, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be**



**Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-21** [2115-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering agreement with Korda / Nemeth Engineering, Inc. for the Blueprint Hilltop 4 Highland / Harris Integrated Solutions Project; to authorize the transfer within of \$826.80 and the expenditure of up to \$2,000,826.80 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize an amendment to the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,000,826.80)

**A motion was made by Stinziano, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-22** [2119-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation for the Wastewater Treatment Facilities Upgrade, General Program #4, Overall Engineering Consultant Services; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,000,000.00 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$1,000,000.00)

**A motion was made by Stinziano, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-23** [2125-2016](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering agreement with EMH&T for the Blueprint W. Franklinton Green / Glenwood Integrated Solutions Project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,559,705.20 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$1,559,705.20)

**A motion was made by Stinziano, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

## **JUDICIARY & COURT ADMINISTRATION: STINZIANO, CHR. PAGE M. BROWN KLEIN**

**SR-24** [2133-2016](#) To authorize the appropriation of \$27,392.48 from the 2016 unappropriated balance of the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges probation user fee fund for payroll. (\$27,392.48)

**A motion was made by Stinziano, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**



**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**A motion was made by Stinziano, seconded by Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**SR-25** [2167-2016](#)

To authorize and direct the City Attorney to settle the lawsuit by known as Tyrone Powell v. City of Columbus, et al. pending in the Franklin County Court of Common Pleas; to authorize the expenditure of the sum of \$200,000.00 in settlement of this lawsuit; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

**A motion was made by Stinziano, seconded by Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**ADJOURNMENT**

**A motion was made by Tyson, seconded by Hardin, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Shannon Hardin, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Zach Klein

**ADJOURNED AT 6:58 P.M.**

# Ordinances and Resolutions

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** 0202X-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/25/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

**BACKGROUND:**

The City's Department of Public Service (DPS) is performing the Citywide Curb Ramps (PID 530087-100002) Public Improvement Project ("Public Project"). The City must acquire certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinities of the public right-of-ways of Schrock Road, Columbus, Ohio 43229 and Agler Road, Columbus, Ohio 43218 (collectively, "Real Estate") in order for DPS to complete the Public Project. The City passed Ordinance Number 2126-2013 authorizing the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate. The acquisition of the Real Estate will help make, improve, or repair certain portions of the Schrock Road and Alger Road's public roadways and associated appurtenances, which will be open to the public without charge. Accordingly, the City intends to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in the event the City Attorney is unable to (i) locate the owners of the Real Estate, or (ii) agree with the owners of the Real Estate in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation for the Real Estate.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Not applicable.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Not applicable.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:**

Not applicable.

To declare the City's necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Citywide Curb Ramps Public Improvement Project. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to make, improve, or repair certain public right-of-ways by completing the Citywide Curb Ramps (PID 530087-100002) Public Improvement Project (*i.e.* Public Project);

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the City Attorney to acquire the necessary fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinities of the public right-of-ways of Schrock Road, Columbus, Ohio 43229 and Agler Road, Columbus, Ohio 43218 (*i.e.* Real Estate) in order to complete the Public Project;

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the Real Estate's acquisition to help make, improve, or repair certain portions of the Schrock Road and Alger Road's public roadways and associated appurtenances, which will be open to the public without charge;

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in the event the City Attorney is unable to (i) locate the owners of the Real Estate, or (ii) agree with the owners of the Real Estate in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation for the Real Estate; and **now, therefore**,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** The City, pursuant to the City’s Charter, Columbus City Revised Code, Chapter 909 (1959), Constitution of the state of Ohio, and Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 719, declares the necessity and intent to appropriate and accept the fee simple title and lesser real estate to the following listed parcels (*i.e.* Real Estate), which are fully described in their associated exhibits and incorporated into this resolution for reference, in order to complete the Citywide Curb Ramps (PID 530087-100002) Public Improvement Project (*i.e.* Public Project):

**(Exhibit) ... (Public Project Parcel Identification) ... (Real Estate)**

- 1) 1-U/P1      (perpetual sidewalk & general utility easement)**
- 2) 1-U/P2      (perpetual sidewalk & general utility easement)**
- 3) 2-U/P        (perpetual sidewalk & general utility easement)**

**SECTION 2.** The City Attorney is authorized to cause a written notice of this resolution’s adoption to be served in the manner provided by law upon the owner(s), person(s) in possession, or person(s) possessing a real or possible real property interest of record in the Real Estate.

**SECTION 3.** The acquisition of the Real Estate pursuant to this resolution is required to make, improve, or repair certain portions of the Schrock Road and Alger Road’s public roadways and associated appurtenances, which will be open to the public without charge.

**SECTION 4.** This resolution shall take effect and be in full force and effect from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0204X-2016

**Drafting Date:** 9/6/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

This action is required as part of the County tax budget process. This resolution accepts the amounts and rates determined by the Franklin County Budget.

Fiscal Impact: N/A

To accept the amounts and rates by the Franklin County Budget Commission for the City's Tax Budget for 2017 and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, this Council, in accordance with the provisions of law, has previously adopted a tax budget for the fiscal year commencing January 1, 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, the Budget Commission of Franklin County, Ohio, has certified its action to this Council together with an estimate by the County Auditor of the rate of each tax necessary to be levied by the Council,

and what part thereof is without and what part is within the ten mill limitation; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City Government in that it is immediately necessary to accept the amounts and rates fixed by the County Budget Commission for the City's tax budget for the year 2017 for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, property and safety; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the amounts and rates as determined by the Franklin County Budget Commission in its certification, be and the same are hereby accepted.

**Section 2.** Be it further resolved that there be and is hereby levied on the tax duplicate of said City the rates of each tax necessary to be levied within and without the ten mill limitation, as set forth in SCHEDULE A, as follows:

SCHEDULE A  
SUMMARY OF AMOUNTS REQUIRED FROM GENERAL PROPERTY TAX  
APPROVED BY THE BUDGET COMMISSION, AND COUNTY AUDITOR'S  
ESTIMATED TAX RATES

	Amount to be Derived from Levies Outside 10 Mill <u>Limitation</u>	Amount Approved by Budget Commission Inside 10 mill <u>Limit</u>	County Auditor's Estimate of Full Tax Rate to be Levied	
			Inside 10 Mill <u>Limit</u>	Outside 10 Mill <u>Limit</u>
General Fund		\$ 36,756,395.18	2.54	
Police Pension		4,399,944.50	.30	
Fire Pension		<u>4,399,944.50</u>	.30	
Total		<b>\$ 45,556,284.18</b>	<b>3.14</b>	

**Section 3.** Be it further resolved that the Clerk of this Council, be and he is hereby directed to certify a copy of this Resolution to the County Auditor of said County.

**Section 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0216X-2016

**Drafting Date:** 9/12/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To commemorate the work of Sherrie Andrus and to celebrate the 30th Anniversary of the Columbus Schools, Special Olympics Program

**WHEREAS**, Sherrie Andrus founded the Special Olympics program within Columbus City Schools in November, 1985, and in January 1986, the program received accreditation; and

**WHEREAS**, Sherrie was determined to create an athletic program which her son could participate. The original program began with six athletes and one sport, the current program has evolved to include over 800 athletes playing eleven year-round sports; and

**WHEREAS**, The Columbus City Schools Board of Education recognizes the importance of the program and it's recognized on a city, state, national, and world level; and

**WHEREAS**, Hundreds of athletes, parents, and volunteers have been positively impacted by Sherrie's dedication to the Special Olympics program. She serves as not only the Special Olympics Coordinator for Columbus City Schools, but also a mentor, teacher, and friend; and

**WHEREAS**, on behalf of the citizens of Columbus, we commend Sherrie for her hard work, commitment, and service to the community; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby congratulate Sherrie Andrus on her contributions to making the City of Columbus the best place to live, work and raise a family

---

**Legislation Number:** 0217X-2016

**Drafting Date:** 9/14/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To honor and celebrate the life of Ms. Sheila Love and extend our sincere condolences to her family and friends on the occasion of her passing, Sunday, September 4, 2016.

**WHEREAS**, on Sunday, September 4, 2016 Sheila Love peacefully passed away in Macon, Georgia; and

**WHEREAS**, Sheila Love was adored by her friends and family for her dedication to improving the lives of others and supporting the development of character and faith in her Columbus community; and

**WHEREAS**, Sheila Love was a Mother's Board Member of New Beginning International Fellowship of Covenant Churches and Beulahland Outreach Ministry of Columbus, Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, Sheila Love graciously volunteered, cooking and serving meals for community members in need, and opened her home for those needing a place to rest; and

**WHEREAS**, no one truly comprehends the loss that we feel or the sadness we are enduring, but we pray and that memories Sheila Love will forever and always be with our Columbus community. She was a kind, warm and strong woman of faith who made this world a better place; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does honor, recognize and celebrate the life of Ms. Sheila Love and extend our sincere condolences to her family and friends on the occasion of her passing, Sunday, September 4, 2016.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0218X-2016

**Drafting Date:** 9/14/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

To enthusiastically endorse Issue 57 and to express continued support for Columbus City Schools

**WHEREAS**, Issue 57 is a 6.92 mill ballot request for the November 8th general election from Columbus City Schools aimed at helping all its students succeed; and

**WHEREAS**, passage of Issue 57 will result in the hiring of 290 additional teachers and staff, as well as the repair, replacement, or improvement of: leaking roofs, heating and cooling systems, electrical wiring, security systems, classroom lighting, fire alarms, plumbing, sidewalks and steps, parking lots and playgrounds, and 100 buses that are over 15 years old; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus City Schools continues its focus on improved academic results and accountability, having 91% of students pass their third grade reading test two years in a row and earning an ‘A’ from the Ohio Department of Education for academic improvement; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus supports Columbus City School’s mission to ensure each student is highly-educated, prepared for leadership and service, and empowered for success as a citizen in a global community; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby endorse Issue 57 and supports Columbus City Schools and its efforts to maintain and improve the education standards and opportunities that it delivers to its students.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that this Council does hereby encourage the community to support Issue 57 during the November 8th general election.

**Legislation Number:** 0219X-2016

**Drafting Date:** 9/14/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

Recognizing Franklin Soil and Water Conservation District on their 70th Anniversary

**WHEREAS**, Franklin Soil and Water Conservation District was established on May 11, 1946, as a part of the nationwide effort to combat the land erosion and dust storms which greatly damaged the ecology and agriculture of the United States during the 1930s; and

**WHEREAS**, Franklin Soil and Water Conservation District’s mission is to promote responsible land use decisions for the conservation, protection, and improvement of soil and water resources by providing information assistance through effective partnering, technical guidance, and education; and

**WHEREAS**, the work performed by Franklin Soil and Water Conservation District is of great benefit to the City of Columbus and its residents and provides a tremendous resource in the ongoing effort to encourage sustainable agricultural practices, prevent erosion, reduce pollution, manage storm water, and promote land use planning; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is committed to responsible environmental stewardship and the conservation of our natural resources through working with stakeholders in the community like Franklin Soil and Water Conservation District; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby recognize Franklin Soil and Water Conservation District on its 70th Anniversary and expresses its gratitude for their ongoing work.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0220X-2016

**Drafting Date:** 9/14/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 2

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To congratulate Fleet Administrator, Kelly Reagan on being named as the Public Fleet Manager of the Year and to acknowledge the employees of the City of Columbus' Division of Fleet Management for receiving the 2016 #1 Leading Fleets in America Award.

**WHEREAS**, the Leading Fleets Award, sponsored by Ford, recognizes public fleet operations that demonstrate innovative leadership, operational efficiency, a vision for the future, and fleet operations which have successfully overcome challenges; and

**WHEREAS**, the Award, which is open to public fleet operations in the U.S. and Canada, is judged by five industry professionals; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus' Division of Fleet Management under the leadership of **2015 National Fleet Manager Hall of Fame Inductee, Columbus** Fleet Administrator Kelly Reagan, Operation Managers Bill Burns, John King and Assistant Operations Manager Deryl Seward and others has been named as the No. 1 overall fleet as well as the No. 1 Large fleet for fleets with more than 1,000 assets - Columbus has a fleet size which totals more than 6,400 units; and

**WHEREAS**, since Kelly Reagan's hiring in 2007, the Columbus Division of Fleet Management has received every number one ranking that is currently available in the automotive public fleet industry, this includes: # 1 100 BEST FLEETS in North America which it received in 2014 beating out 38,000 public fleets from across the nation; 1st place for the GOVERNMENT GREEN FLEET AWARD in 2011; Clean Fuels Ohio "Champions Award" for 2009 & 2011; and most recently the #1 LEADING FLEETS IN AMERICA and PUBLIC FLEET MANAGER OF THE YEAR 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus Division of Fleet Management innovative pursuit of excellence has not only helped to save our tax payers money but has also allowed the Division to enjoy the distinction of being ranked among the top 10 for the "100 Best" program over the last 7 years and in the top 10 for Leading Fleets; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus Division of Fleet Management employees have also achieved the Automatic Service Excellence (ASE) Blue Seal for the 9th year in a row for 2016, thus remaining the largest municipality to hold this prestigious recognition; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus Division of Fleet Management employees have demonstrated through achievements such as these that they are one of, if not the best run public sector fleet in North America and is recognized as a pioneer in the industry for its use of safe, cost effective and environmentally preferred



Compressed Natural Gas (CNG); its building of fueling infrastructure; its purchase of vehicles dedicated to CNG and its current Electrical Vehicle (EV) vehicles and infrastructure implementation through winning the Smart Cities grant; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby congratulate Fleet Administrator, Kelly Reagan on being named as the Public Fleet Manager of the Year and acknowledge and thank the employees of the City of Columbus' Division of Fleet Management for receiving the 2016 #1 Leading Fleets in America Award.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0223X-2016

**Drafting Date:** 9/15/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To Recognize and Celebrate the Greater Columbus Tourism Ambassador Program and its Contributions to the City of Columbus.

**WHEREAS**, the Greater Columbus Tourism Ambassador Program was founded to create a culture of service and foster a welcoming climate for visitors and residents of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the Greater Columbus Tourism Ambassador Program provides knowledge about our City, and its attractions, history, and popular events in order to engage visitors and promote tourism in Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the Greater Columbus Tourism Ambassador Program supports a flourishing tourist economy in Columbus, hosting 37.6 million visitors, spending over \$5.7 billion annually, greatly contributing to local businesses and residents; and

**WHEREAS**, as the Certified Tourism Ambassador Program celebrates its 10th anniversary in the United States in 2016, the Greater Columbus Tourism Ambassador Program has quickly become one of the premier chapters in the country, being the fastest city in America to certify 1,000 Certified Tourism Ambassadors on their way to having more than 3,000 CTAs operating in the City of Columbus making the Columbus chapter the largest in the country; and

**WHEREAS**, the Greater Columbus Tourism Ambassador Program continues to grow as an invaluable resource for empowering local community members to become ambassadors for our city and aids in providing the tools and knowledge to create memorable experiences for all those that live in and visit the City of Columbus; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby recognize and celebrate the Greater Columbus Tourism Ambassador Program on September 19, 2016.

**Legislation Number:** 0224X-2016

**Drafting Date:** 9/16/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To Celebrate the 26th Anniversary of The Ohio Hispanic Coalition

**WHEREAS**, The Ohio Hispanic Coalition was founded in 1990 as an advocacy agency and has grown into a multi-service agency serving the growing Latino/Hispanic population; and

**WHEREAS**, the mission of The Ohio Hispanic Coalition is to improve the well-being and quality of life of all Latinos through advocacy, education, training, and access to quality services; and

**WHEREAS**, The Ohio Hispanic Coalition is committed to creating collaborative partnerships in order to promote general awareness, including social, education, and economic development of Ohio's Latino Population; and

**WHEREAS**, The Ohio Hispanic Coalition is the only agency in Central Ohio to have implemented the nationally recognized Promotoras de Salud program, which ensures that monolingual immigrants receive access to quality health services, social services, and resources in a culturally and linguistically appropriate manner; and

**WHEREAS**, The Ohio Hispanic Coalition provides a host of services, including translation and interpretation services, cultural awareness sessions, and more for the Latino community in Central Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, The Ohio Hispanic Coalition will celebrate its 26 years of service to the Columbus Community with visiting guests on September 16 at the Boat House at Confluence Park; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby recognize and celebrate The Ohio Hispanic Coalition for their 26 years of service to the City of Columbus.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1252-2016

**Drafting Date:** 5/2/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract with the Franklin County Engineer's Office (the FCEO) for snow and ice removal services. It also authorizes the Department of Public Service to reimburse the FEEO in the amount of up to \$475,000.00 for snow and ice removal services for the 2016-2017 winter season with funds from the Street Construction Maintenance & Repair Fund, Fund 2265.

In order to maximize operating efficiencies, County and City forces occasionally service portions of the others' roadways that lie within their respective jurisdictions. Under this agreement, each entity is responsible for tracking the labor, equipment and materials used in order to determine the cost for all snow plow and ice removal activities performed. The FCEO typically services more City of Columbus roadways than the City services County roadways. The entities settle up once each year, and this payment represents the estimated net amount due to the FCEO.

**2. FISCAL IMPACT**

This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of up to \$475,000.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance & Repair Fund, Fund 2265.

**3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested so as to provide reimbursement to the Franklin County Engineer’s Office at the earliest time possible in the interest of good inter-jurisdictional relations.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with the Franklin County Engineer’s Office for snow and ice removal services; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$475,000.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance & Repair Fund; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract with the Franklin County Engineer’s Office (the FCEO) for snow and ice removal services during the 2016-2017 winter season; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to maximize operating efficiencies, County and City forces occasionally service portions of the others’ roadways; and

**WHEREAS**, each entity is responsible for tracking the labor, equipment and materials used in order to determine the cost for all snow plow and ice removal activities performed; and

**WHEREAS**, the FCEO typically services more City of Columbus roadways than the City services County roadways; and

**WHEREAS**, the entities settle up once each year and this payment represents the estimated net amount due to the FCEO; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the expenditure of up to \$475,000.00 within the Street Construction Maintenance & Repair Fund for snow and ice removal services to be performed by the FCEO during the 2016-2017 winter season; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to encumber and appropriate requisite funding to permit the City to reimburse the FCEO for snow and ice removal services in a timely fashion, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to enter into contract with the Franklin County Engineer’s Office for reimbursement for snow and ice removal services rendered by the FCEO on City streets during the 2016-2017 winter season in an amount not to exceed \$475,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$475,000.00, or so much as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Street Construction Maintenance & Repair Fund, Fund 2265, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed

appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1632-2016

**Drafting Date:** 6/10/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This year's campaign marks the 24th anniversary of City of Columbus employees participating in a Combined Charitable Campaign. The Combined Charitable Campaign is a citywide collaborative effort that provides employees the opportunity to make donations to charitable organizations through payroll deduction or one time contributions. The city's annual Combined Charitable Campaign allows qualified multi-charity federations access to our work place for the purpose of soliciting charitable contributions from city employees while minimizing work place disruption and administrative costs. This year's campaign includes approximately 200 health and human services agencies.

Examples of direct health and human services are programs aimed at one or more of the following:

- health support and services
- research or education in the health fields
- safety and protective services for children and adults
- food and nutrition services
- preparation and delivery of meals
- adult, family and child care
- foster care for children and adults
- programs for school age children with special needs
- home management and maintenance
- transportation services
- information, referral and counseling services
- emergency shelter, care and relief
- adoption assistance
- neighborhood and community agency programs
- services to meet recreational and cultural needs
- social adjustment and rehabilitation services
- the protection, preservation or restoration of the air, water and land
- the preservation of the rights of animals that provide a direct benefit to individuals

During the campaign, presentations to employees reflect all health and human services agencies participating in the campaign. For the purposes of the Combined Charitable Campaign, health and human services are any combination of programs designed to meet the needs of adult, children and youth, the ill and infirm, the mentally and physically handicapped, the elderly, poor, minorities or women.

The city's annual Combined Charitable Campaign enables us to bring together labor and management, who all have a stake in the community, to go one step further in voluntarily supporting the needs of others. As the

collective branch of government that is charged with leading this city, there are times when we simply need to support what is already working. Over the past 23 years, City of Columbus employees have voluntarily donated over \$4.7 million through one time donations, fund raising activities, and payroll deductions.

In previous years, costs for campaign coordination services were withheld from employee contributions designated for a charitable agency or federation. Each agency that received donations had its share of the costs withheld from the first distribution. This effectively reduced the funds that reached the employee's designated charity. Beginning with the 2013 campaign, the Department of Human Resources has been funding the coordination efforts. Now, each dollar donated by city employees reaches the designated charity.

This contract represents an agreement between the City of Columbus and United Way of Central Ohio for the coordination of three combined charitable campaigns. Each campaign encompasses a twenty four month period, with 2016 being the beginning of the first campaign. The contract specifications outline all deliverables.

Competitive bidding is being waived because the contractor is uniquely able to provide the coordination services needed in this campaign and has worked with the City of Columbus for over 20 years in this capacity.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this contract is budgeted in the 2016 employee benefits fund budget. To authorize the Director of the Department of Human Resources to contract with the United Way of Central Ohio for the purpose of providing coordination services for the City of Columbus 2016 Combined Charitable Campaign; to authorize the expenditure of \$36,000.00 from the Employee Benefits Fund; to waive competitive bidding requirements of the Columbus City Code (\$36,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus has successfully contracted with the United Way of Central Ohio for the purpose of providing coordination services for the City of Columbus Combined Charitable Campaigns for over 20 years, including the current campaign; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus and its employees to fund this campaign to ensure that donations made by employees are reaching the employee's designated charity; and

**WHEREAS**, waiver of competitive bidding requirements set forth in the Columbus City Code is necessary because of the contractor's unique ability and resources to provide the coordination services needed to properly administer this program; and.

Now therefore;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Human Resources is authorized and directed to contract with the United Way of Central Ohio for the purpose of providing coordination services for the City of Columbus 2016 Combined Charitable Campaign.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose cited in Section 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$36,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended from the Employee Benefits Fund, Fund 5502, Object Class 03 Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That this Council finds it in the best interest of the City to waive the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code relating to competitive bidding to permit the aforementioned action.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1909-2016

**Drafting Date:** 7/6/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with the Franklin County Engineer's Office relative to the Riggins Road - Part 3 and Hayden Run Boulevard - Part 2 projects, located in the Hayden Run Community Planning Area, and to provide funding in the amount of up to \$1,456,000.00 toward eligible design and construction costs.

The aforementioned effort is part of a larger project, the purpose of which is to construct a new roadway between the existing intersection of Hayden Run Boulevard and Golden Cascade Drive and the future intersection of Avery Road and Hayden Run Boulevard and the existing intersection of Wilcox Road and Riggins Road. Other planned improvements include: a sidewalk, shared use path, street lighting, street trees, water main, sanitary sewer and a storm sewer system.

### **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds in the amount of \$1,456,000.00 are available in the Hayden Run South TIF, Fund 4450, within the Department of Development.

### **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to allow the Franklin County Engineer's Office to maintain the current project schedule.

To appropriate funds within the Hayden Run South TIF; to authorize the transfer of funds from the Hayden Run Community Authority Assessments to the Hayden Run South TIF Capital Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with the Franklin County Engineer's Office for the Riggins Road - Part 3 and Hayden Run Boulevard - Part 2 projects; to authorize the expenditure of funds from the Hayden Run South TIF Capital Fund to pay for these agreements; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,456,000.00).

**WHEREAS**, the Franklin County Engineer's Office intends to construct or cause to be constructed public improvements located within City limits in Franklin County in conjunction with the Riggins Road - Part 3 and Hayden Run Boulevard - Part 2 projects; and

**WHEREAS**, the aforementioned efforts are part of a larger project encompassing the construction of a new roadway between the existing intersection of Hayden Run Boulevard and Golden Cascade Drive and the future intersection of Avery Road and Hayden Run Boulevard and the existing intersection of Wilcox Road and Riggins Road and various other improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with the Franklin County Engineer's Office relative to the Riggins Road - Part 3 and Hayden Run Boulevard - Part 2 projects, located in the Hayden Run Community Planning Area, and to provide funding in the amount of up to \$1,456,000.00 toward eligible design and construction costs; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize this legislation in order to provide requisite funding for the project so as to prevent unnecessary delays in the completion thereof, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare;

now therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, the sum of \$1,456,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 4450 Hayden Run South TIF in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$1,456,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between Fund 4450 Hayden Run South TIF and Fund 7767 Hayden Run South TIF Capital Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to enter into agreements with the Franklin County Engineer's Office and provide funding in the amount of up to \$1,456,000.00 for the aforementioned project.

**SECTION 4.** That the appropriation and expenditure of \$1,456,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7767 Hayden Run South TIF Capital Fund in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1942-2016

**Drafting Date:** 7/10/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division, to modify an existing contract with K.N.S. Services, Inc. for security communication system upgrades, including the installation of a new bi-directional amplifier system for the City Hall Municipal Campus security communications system. This amplifier system will be used to boost the security radio signal at various areas of the Municipal Campus. Impaired reception can impede security communication during an emergency. This bi-direction amplifier system will consist of an equipment array that will serve as an extension to the existing Security communication system.

Currently K.N.S. Services Inc. provides the software and technical support for security at various city facilities: City Hall, Health Department, Arlingate, Recreation Centers, Jerry Hammond Center, 17th and 25th

Public Service Outpost and will provide the system at the new Michael B. Coleman Governmental Building. The security radio communication system at the City Hall Municipal Campus is in need of upgrading and to ensure standardization with other City facility systems it is in the best interest of the City that the security communication system and upgrades are provided by K.N.S. Services Inc.

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to modify the existing City contract with K. N. S. Services, Inc. as the security software Vendor of Record to be the service provider for the installation of a new bi-directional amplifier system for the City Hall Municipal Campus security communications system. This ordinance also requests waiver of the competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code, Chapter 329 to allow K. N. S. Services Inc. to provide the necessary hardware, software, and installation services as a single point of contact for software and hardware issues and security staff training needs, thereby minimizing compatibility and integration issues, improving service and reliability of the Municipal Campus security communication system.

The Contract Compliance Number for K. N. S. Services, Inc. is 31-1460220, EBO Certification # CC005443, with an expiration date of 2/18/2018.

**Fiscal Impact:** The funding for this upgrade of the Municipal Campus security communication system was established by Ordinance 2919-2015 and the funds are available on an Auditor's Certificate AC038511.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to modify an existing contract with K. N. S. Services, Inc. (KNS); to authorize the expenditure of \$60,000.00 from a previously established auditor's certificate; and to waive competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code Chapter 329. (\$60,000.00).

**WHEREAS**, currently K.N.S. Services Inc. provides the software and technical support for security at various city facilities: City Hall, Health Department, Arlingate, Recreation Centers, Jerry Hammond Center, 17th and 25th Public service Outpost and will provide the system at the new Michael B. Coleman Governmental Building; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ordinance No. 0196-2014, the City of Columbus entered into a five year software service and maintenance agreement with K. N .S. Services, Inc. (KNS); and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify the K. N. S. software service and maintenance agreement to provide for security communication system upgrades, including the installation of a new bi-directional amplifier system for the City Hall Municipal Campus security communications system; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the City to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 to allow a single vendor to provide the hardware, software, and installation services and provide a single point of contact for software and hardware issues and staff training needs in order to minimize compatibility and integration issues, improve service and reliability of the Municipal Campus security communication system; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the City Hall Municipal Campus to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to modify a contract with KNS to provide security communication system upgrades at the Municipal Campus; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to modify an existing



software service and maintenance contract with K. N .S. Services, Inc. for security communication system upgrades, including the installation of a new bi-directional amplifier system for the City Hall Municipal Campus security communications system.

**SECTION 2.** That this Council finds it in the best interest of the City to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 for this contract.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$60,000.00 is available on Auditor’s Certificate AC038511, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, be and is hereby authorized.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial record. That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modification associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1943-2016

**Drafting Date:** 7/11/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The purpose of this ordinance is to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Bearings and Industrial Supply Co., Inc. for the purchase of three (3) Giant Pumps. The equipment will be used to replace existing equipment at the Division of Water, Parsons Avenue Water Treatment Plant. The high pressure pumps are used to remove chemical scale during period maintenance activity on the softening basins.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Bearings and Industrial Supply Co., Inc. for the purchase of three (3) Giant Pumps for the Division of Water, Parsons Avenue Water Treatment Plant, and to authorize the expenditure of \$20,176.59 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$20,176.59)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on July 7, 2016 for the purchase of three (3) Giant Pumps for the Division of Water, Parsons Avenue Water Treatment Plant; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Water recommends an award to be made to the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder, Bearings and Industrial Supply Co., Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** three (3) Giant Pumps will be used at Parsons Avenue Water Treatment Plant to replace existing equipment; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Bearings and Industrial Supply Co., Inc. in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number: RFQ001667 on

file in the Purchasing Office, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare, now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract with Bearings and Industrial Supply Co., Inc., 431 Irmen Drive, Addison Illinois 60101, for the purchase of three (3) Giant Pumps for the Division of Water, Parsons Avenue Water Treatment Plant, in accordance with specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$20,176.59 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6000 (Water Operating); in Object Class 06 Machinery per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1952-2016

**Drafting Date:** 7/12/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The purpose of this ordinance is to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Palmer Engineering International, LLC, for the purchase of one (1) Varec 12" Flame Arrester with horizontal installation and eight (8) Flame Arrester kits to be used on Plant Digester covers to prevent propagation of a flame from external sources such as gas, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 (RFQ001865). Ninety-two (92) bidders were solicited and one (1) bid was received and opened on June 30th, 2016.

This company is not debarred according to the Excluded Parties listing of the Federal Government and is not listed in the Auditor of State database for Findings for Recovery.

**SUPPLIER:** Palmer Engineering International LLC, CC# 26-4194822, expires 1/31/18.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$50,548.50 is required for this purchase.

\$0.00 was expended in 2015.

\$0.00 was expended in 2014.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Palmer Engineering International, LLC for the purchase of one (1) Varec 12" Flame Arrester with horizontal installation and eight (8) Flame Arrester kits for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$50,548.50 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$50,548.50)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on June 30th, 2016 for the purchase of one (1) Varec 12" Flame Arrester with horizontal installation and eight (8) Flame Arrester kits for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award to be made to the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder, Palmer Engineering International, LLC.; and

**WHEREAS**, the one (1) Varec 12" Flame Arrester with horizontal installation and eight (8) Flame Arrester kits will be used on Plant Digester covers to prevent propagation of a flame from external sources such as gas at the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Palmer Engineering International, LLC in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number: RFQ0001865 on file in the Purchasing Office, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare, now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract with Palmer Engineering International, LLC., 4863 NW 59th Court, Coconut Creek, Florida 33073 for the purchase of one (1) Varec 12" Flame Arrester with horizontal installation and eight (8) Flame Arrester kits for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, in accordance with specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$50,548.50 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewer Operating-Sanitary); in object Class 02 Materials and Supplies per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1955-2016

**Drafting Date:** 7/12/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The purpose of this ordinance is to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with APO Pumps & Compressors (APO Holdings Inc.) for the purchase of and to assist plant personnel with the installation of two (2) Mechanical Seals. The mechanical seals will be fabricated and fit a Flex-A-Seal stuffing box adapter per drawing SK102510BP. The equipment will be used for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant to rebuild a raw sewage pump.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 (RFQ001647). Forty (40) bidders were solicited and one (1) bid was received and opened on June 23, 2016. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made to the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder, APO Pumps & Compressors (APO Holdings Inc.), Item Number one (1) in the amount of \$29,950.00 and Item Number two (2) in the amount of \$1,000.00, for a total amount of \$30,950.00.

This company is not debarred according to the Excluded Parties listing of the Federal Government and is not listed in the Auditor of State database for Findings for Recovery.

**SUPPLIER:** APO Pumps & Compressors (APO Holdings Inc.), CC# 34-1760124, expires 12/09/16.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$30,950.00 is required for this purchase.

\$6,285.00 was expended in 2015.

\$23,681.00 was expended in 2014.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with APO Pumps & Compressors (APO Holdings Inc.) for the purchase of and to assist plant personnel with the installation of two (2) Mechanical Seals for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$30,950.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$30,950.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on June 23, 2016 for the purchase of and to assist plant personnel with the installation of two (2) Mechanical Seals for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award to be made to the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder, APO Pumps & Compressors (APO Holdings Inc.); and

**WHEREAS,** the two (2) Mechanical Seals will be used at the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant to rebuild a raw sewage pump; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with APO Pumps & Compressors (APO Holdings Inc.) in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number: RFQ0001647 on file in the Purchasing Office, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare, now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract with APO Pumps & Compressors (APO Holdings Inc.), 3830 Lacon Road, Hilliard, Ohio 43026 for the purchase of and to assist plant personnel with the installation of two (2) Mechanical Seals for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, in accordance with specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$30,950.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewer Operating-Sanitary); in Object Class 02 Materials and Supplies and Object Class 03 Service per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1958-2016

**Drafting Date:** 7/13/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Tristate Valves & Controls Inc. dba Trivaco for the purchase of fifteen (15) Transit-time Ultrasonic Flowmeters for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage at the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant. The Transit-time Ultrasonic Flowmeters send and receive ultrasonic waves between transducers and are used to monitor flow through various sections at the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ001519). Fifty (50) vendors were solicited and two (2) bids were received and opened on June 23, 2016. After a review of the bids, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends the award be made to the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder, Tristate Valves & Controls Inc. dba Trivaco, for Item 1. V-F Controls Inc., offered an alternate item for a lower price, however, per their specification sheet the product is only designed to work with clean water, and therefore does not meet the specification to work with waste water.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** Tristate Valves & Controls Inc. dba Trivaco, Contract Compliance Number: 31-0747128, expires 03/11/17.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$43,845.00 is budgeted for this purchase.

\$29,450.00 was expended in 2015

\$0.00 was expended in 2014

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Tristate Valves & Controls Inc. dba Trivaco, for the purchase of fifteen (15) Transit-time Ultrasonic Flowmeters for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$43,845.00 from the Sewer System Operating Fund. (\$43,845.00)

**WHEREAS**, the fifteen (15) Transit-time Ultrasonic Flowmeters will be used at the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant to send and receive ultrasonic waves between transducers and are used to monitor flow; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on June 23, 2016 for the purchase of Transit-time Ultrasonic Flowmeters for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award to be made to the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder, Tristate Valves & Controls Inc. dba Trivaco; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Tristate Valves & Controls Inc. dba Trivaco in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number: RFQ001519 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract with Tristate Valves & Controls Inc. dba Trivaco, 2615 Arbor Tech Drive., Hebron, Kentucky 41048, for the purchase of fifteen (15) Transit-time Ultrasonic Flowmeters for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, in accordance with specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$43,845.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewer Operating-Sanitary); in Object Class 02 Materials and Supplies per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1959-2016

**Drafting Date:** 7/13/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Directors of the Departments of Technology and Public Utilities to continue an agreement with Hansen Banner LLC, for annual software maintenance and support for CUBS. The original contract (CT-15918) was established in 1994, and most recently modified under the authority of ordinance 2783-2015, passed December 7, 2015. This contract agreement will provide support for the coverage term period from October 1, 2016 to September 30, 2017, at a cost of \$326,654.96. The CUBS system supports billing and collections for DPU. This contract will allow DoT and DPU to continue utilizing services provided by Hansen for annual maintenance and support for CUBS.

This ordinance also requests approval to continue services provided by Hansen in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code; as it has been determined Hansen is the sole distributor of the software products associated with the CUBS system, and does not utilize distributors or resellers to provide maintenance and support, or professional services for its software products.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency designation is requested to immediately facilitate prompt execution of this contract for the provision of website rearchitecture services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2014 and 2015, \$318,311.00 and \$323,005.00, were legislated respectively for maintenance, support and upgrades. The cost associated with this contract (2016) with Hansen Banner LLC., formerly known as Ventyx, Inc. is \$326,654.96. The aggregate contract total including this request is \$11,673,350.74. The funds are identified and available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: Hansen Banner LLC (DAX Vendor Acct. #: 008834); F.I.D#/CC#: 46-5651020;  
Expiration Date: 07/14/2018

To authorize the Directors of the Department of Technology and the Department of Public Utilities to continue an annual software maintenance and support services contract with Hansen Banner LLC., formerly known as Ventyx, Inc. in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$326,654.96 from the Department of Technology Information Service Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$326,654.96)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Directors of the Departments of Technology and Public Utilities to continue an agreement with Hansen Banner LLC., formerly known as Ventyx, Inc., for annual software maintenance and support for the Columbus Utility Billing System (CUBS). The CUBS system supports billing and collections for DPU. This contract will allow DoT and DPU to continue utilizing services provided by Hansen Banner LLC for annual maintenance and support for CUBS; and

**WHEREAS**, the original contract (CT-15918) was established in 1994, and most recently modified by authority of ordinance 2783-2015, passed December 7, 2015. This contract agreement will provide support for the period October 1, 2016 to September 30, 2017, at a cost of \$326,654.96; and

**WHEREAS**, Hansen Banner LLC., formerly known as Ventyx, Inc., is the sole distributor of the software products associated with the CUBS system, and does not utilize distributors or resellers to provide maintenance and support, or professional services for its software products; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary for the Department of Public Utilities to renew a contract for software maintenance and support services with Hansen Banner LLC., formerly known as Ventyx, Inc., to support the Columbus Utility Billing System (CUBS) and the daily operation activities, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Directors of the Department of Technology and the Department of Public Utilities be and are hereby authorized to continue an agreement with Hansen Banner LLC., formerly known as Ventyx, Inc., as the sole source provider for annual software maintenance and support for the Columbus Utility Billing System (CUBS). This agreement will provide support for the period October 1, 2016 to September 30, 2017, at a cost of \$326,654.96 in accordance with the sole source provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$326,654.96 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from **(please see attachment 1959-2016 EXP):**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 47-01|Obj Class: 03 |Main Account: 63946| Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program:CW001|Section 3:470104| Section 4:IS02|Section 5: IT1308 {Electricity}|Amount: \$19,925.95|**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 47-01|Obj Class: 03 |Main Account: 63946| Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program:CW001|Section 3:470104| Section 4:IS02|Section 5: IT1309 {Water}|Amount: \$126,742.12|**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 47-01|Obj Class: 03 |Main Account: 63946| Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program:CW001|Section 3:470104| Section 4:IS02|Section 5: IT1310 {Sanitary Sewer}|Amount: \$142,094.91|**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 47-01|Obj Class: 03 |Main Account: 63946| Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program:CW001|Section 3:470104| Section 4:IS02|Section 5: IT1311 {Storm Sewer}|Amount: \$37,891.98|**

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



---

**Legislation Number:** 2001-2016

**Drafting Date:** 7/19/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to modify contract EL017740 with Advanced Control Systems, Inc. to maintain the SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) operating system for the Division of Power. This contract modification will provide continued software and hardware support for Year 2 of a three year agreement.

The original contract contained a provision that the maximum obligation of the City for services described in this agreement was limited to the amount of \$36,450.00. The Department of Public Utilities is requesting that the contract be modified to ADD \$36,290.00. The total amount including this modification is \$72,740.00.

**EMERGENCY:** This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency because, without emergency action, no less than 37 days will be added to this procurement cycle. Emergency legislation will expedite the completion of the support contract for the Division of Power for this critical equipment.

**SUPPLIER:** Advanced Control Systems, Inc. (46-4574462) Expires: 7/20/18  
Advanced Control Systems, Inc. does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract modification is to ADD \$36,290.00. The total contract amount, including this modification, is \$72,740.00.
2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds were foreseen and addressed in the original contract.
3. Reason other procurement processes not used: Work under this modification is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract.
4. How was cost determined: The cost, terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$36,290.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase for Year 2.

\$36,450.00 was spent in 2015

\$18,995.60 was spent in 2014

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification with Advanced Control Systems, Inc. to maintain the SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) operating system for the Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$36,290.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$36,290.00)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities, Division of Power to enter into a planned modification with Advanced Control Systems, Inc. to maintain the SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) operating system; and

**WHEREAS**, a contract modification is requested for EL017740 to provide continued software and hardware support for Year 2 of a three year agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to enter into this contract, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to modify contract EL017740 with Advanced Control Systems, Inc., 2755 Northwoods Parkway, Norcross, GA 30071 to maintain the SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) operating system.

**SECTION 2.** That the total amount of this Modification No. 1 is ADD \$36,290.00. The total contract amount including this modification is \$72,740.00.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$36,290.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6300 Electricity Operating Fund object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, where is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, which shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2002-2016

**Drafting Date:** 7/20/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement(s) for Rental

of Construction Equipment with Operator.

The following Purchase Agreement associations require approval by City Council in order for the division to expend more than \$100,000.00, per 329.19(g):

Travco Construction Inc., PA001133, expires 10/31/2017.

This General Budget Reservation will be used for the rental of equipment with an operator for various projects beyond the scope of the Division's owned equipment.

**SUPPLIER:** Travco Construction Inc. (71-0948514) Expires 3/17/18.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$296,217.00 is budgeted in object class 03 Services and is needed for this purchase.

\$2,200,000.00 was spent in 2015

\$2,603,888.26 was spent in 2014

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Rental of Construction Equipment with Operator for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage with Travco Construction Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$296,217.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$296,217.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office established a Universal Term Contract, PA001133, for Rental of Construction Equipment with Operator with Travco Construction Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** Rental of Construction Equipment with Operator Purchase Agreement is used by the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Sewer Maintenance Operations Center for various projects beyond the scope of the Division's owned equipment; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement Rental of Construction Equipment with Operator with Travco Construction Inc. for the preservation of public health, peace, property, safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Rental of Construction Equipment with Operator with Travco Construction Inc., 4097 Venture Pl., Groveport, OH 43215, (614) 567-6286, teamtravco@msn.com, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed

appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$296,217.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized in Fund(s) 6100 (Sewer Operating-Sanitary); in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2005-2016

**Drafting Date:** 7/20/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with U.S. Utility Contractor Co. in the amount of \$284,132.42 to encumber funds in connection with the Willow Creek Phase II Street Lighting Improvements Project. The project will include installation of approximately (140) LED cobrahead luminaires on wood poles with overhead wiring in the Willow Creek subdivision area. This work will be located in the Greenlawn / Frank Road planning area, which is area #17.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

The Willow Creek Phase 2 Street Lighting Improvements project will add LED lighting to an area of the City of Columbus that currently does not have lighting. This addition could provide an additional sense of safety and security to the residents and businesses in the area. Subsequently, it offers the potential to attract more residents and businesses to the project area.

**3. CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD:** The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened three (3) bids on June 22, 2016. These bids were received from: U.S. Utility Contractor Co. - \$284,132.42, Complete General Construction- \$292,843.05, and J. Ranck Electric, Inc. - \$385,130.50.

The lowest and best bid was from U.S. Utility Contractor Co. for \$284,132.42 for the installation of lighting, including a 10% construction contingency amount that will be utilized to fund needed and approved changes in the work. Additional information regarding each bidder, description of work, contract timeframe, detailed amounts and sub-contractors can be found on the attached Legislation Information Form.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** An expenditure within the Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund of \$182,918.57 for construction costs and \$28,413.24 for inspection costs; an expenditure within the Electricity B.A.B.s Fund of \$28,838.35; and an expenditure within the Electricity Permanent Improvement Fund of \$72,375.50 will be

necessary.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION:** Contract Compliance Number, 34-1606689, expires: 5/31/2018, FBE.

**..Title**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with U.S. Utility Contractor Co. for the Willow Creek Phase II Street Lighting Improvements Project for the Division of Power; to amend the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$211,331.81 within the Electricity General Obligations Bonds Fund; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$28,838.35 within the Electricity Build America Bonds Fund; and to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$72,375.50 within the Electricity Permanent Improvement Fund. (\$312,545.66)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with U.S. Utility Contractor Co. for the Willow Creek Phase II Street Lighting Improvements Project for the Division of Power; to amend the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$211,331.81 within the Electricity General Obligations Bonds Fund; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$28,838.35 within the Electricity Build America Bonds Fund; and to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$72,375.50 within the Electricity Permanent Improvement Fund. (\$312,545.66)

**WHEREAS**, three (3) bid proposals were received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on June 22, 2016, for the construction of the Willow Creek Phase II Street Lighting Improvements project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract to install approximately (140) LED cobrahead luminaires on wood poles with overhead wiring in the Willow Creek subdivision area of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer and expenditure of funds within the Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund, a transfer and expenditure within the Electricity Build America Bonds Fund, and a transfer and expenditure within the Electricity Permanent Improvement Fund, for the Division of Power; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Power, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director to enter into a construction contract with U.S. Utility Contractor Co. for the Willow Creek Phase II Street Lighting Improvements Project; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 0960-2016 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change /Amended**

6303 / P670793-100000 / New Substation Transformer / \$1,276,723/ (\$211,332)/ \$1,065,391

6303 / P670787-100001 / Willow Creek Phase II SL/ \$0 / \$211,332/ \$211,332

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

6309 / P670774-100000 / Street Light 3-Wire Conversion/ \$26,614/ (\$26,614)/ \$0

6309 / P559999-100000 / Fund 559 Unallocated Balance/ \$2,107/ \$117/ \$2,224

(establish authority to match cash)

6309 / P559999-100000 / Fund 559 Unallocated Balance/ \$2,224/ (\$2,224)/ \$0

6309 / P670787-100001 / Willow Creek Phase II SL/ \$0 / \$28,838/ \$28,838

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

6310 / P565999-100000 / Unallocated Balance Fund 565/ \$45,061/ \$27,315 /\$72,376

(establish authority to match cash)

6310 / P565999-100000 / Unallocated Balance Fund 565/ \$72,376/ (\$72,376)/ \$0

6310 / P670787-100001 / Willow Creek Phase II SL/ \$0 / \$72,376/ \$72,376

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$211,331.81, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6303 Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$28,838.35, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6309 Electricity B.A.B.s Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the transfer of \$72,375.50, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6310 Electricity Permanent Improvement Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and hereby is, authorized to award and execute a contract for construction of the Willow Creek Phase II Street Lighting Improvements Project with the lowest and best bidder, U.S. Utility Contractor, Inc. 3115 E. 17th Ave. Columbus, Ohio 43219; in the amount of \$312,545.66 in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Power.

**SECTION 6.** That the transfer of \$211,331.81 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6303, Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06, Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the expenditure of \$211,331.81 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6303, Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06, Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the transfer of \$28,838.35 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund Fund 6309, Electricity B.A.B.s Fund, in Object Class 06, Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That the expenditure of \$28,838.35 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6309, Electricity B.A.B.s Fund, in Object Class 06, Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That the transfer of \$72,375.50 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund Fund 6310, Electricity Permanent Improvement Fund , in Object Class 06, Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 11.** That the expenditure of \$72,375.50 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6310, Electricity Permanent Improvement Fund , in Object Class 06, Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 12.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 13.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 14.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 15.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 16.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2006-2016

**Drafting Date:** 7/20/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The purpose of this ordinance is to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Bearings & Industrial Supply Company Inc. for the purchase of a Vaughan Pump for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant. The Vaughan Pump will be used at the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant to replace the Acid Phase Digester Mix Pump, Number 1.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 (RFQ001633). Seventy-one (71) bidders were solicited and two (2) bids were received and opened on June 30, 2016. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made to the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder, Bearings & Industrial Supply Company Inc., in the amount of \$25,394.79.

This company is not debarred according to the Excluded Parties listing of the Federal Government and is not listed in the Auditor of State database for Findings for Recovery.

**SUPPLIER:** Bearings & Industrial Supply Company, Inc. CC# 36-3157766, expires 2/25/17.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$25,394.79 is required for this purchase.

\$32,094.00 was expended in 2015.

\$27,774.00 was expended in 2014.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Bearings & Industrial Supply Company Inc. for the purchase of a Vaughan Pump for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$25,394.79 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$25,394.79)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on June 30, 2016 for the purchase of a Vaughan Pump for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award to be made to the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder, Bearings & Industrial Supply Company Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** the Vaughan Pump will be used to replace the Acid Phase Digester Mix Pump, Number 1 at the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Bearings & Industrial Supply Company Inc. in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number: RFQ0001633 on file in the Purchasing Office, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare, now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract with Bearings & Industrial Supply Company Inc., 431 Irmen Drive, Addison, Illinois, 60101 for the purchase of a Vaughan Pump for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, in accordance with specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$25,394.79 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewer Operating-Sanitary); in object Class 02 Materials and Supplies per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



Drafting Date: 7/25/2016

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with ms consultants, inc., for the South Hampton Road Area Water Line Improvements Project, in an amount up to \$228,117.62, for Division of Water Contract No. 2116.

This project includes replacing or rehabilitating approximately 9,835 linear feet of 6-inch and 8-inch water lines and 'service transfers only' work on approximately 550 linear feet of existing water mains within the S. Hampton Road area.

The project is located within the Eastmoor / Walnut Ridge community planning area and includes the following streets: South Hampton Road, Dale Avenue, South Ashburton Road, Napoleon Court, East 12th Avenue, and East 5th Avenue.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** The goal of this project is to replace or rehabilitate the existing 6-inch and 8-inch water lines that have a high break frequency. Replacement of these water lines will improve water service, decrease burden on water maintenance operations, and reduce water loss. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) will be contacted and informed of this project during the design phase. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. proposal quality and feasibility, 2. past performance, 3. environmentally preferable offeror, and 4. local workforce.

Requests for Proposals (RFP's) were received on April 8, 2016 from ms consultants, inc., E.P. Ferris & Associates, HDR Engineering, Resource International, and Strand Associates.

Note: The RFP included three (3) projects and the top three (3) ranked firms were selected for these projects. The Division of Water determined which projects were to be awarded to each of the top 3 ranked firms.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends that the S. Hampton Road Water Line Improvements agreement be awarded to ms consultants, inc.

The Contract Compliance Number for ms consultants, inc. is 34-6546916 (expires 2/18/18, MAJ) and their DAX Vendor Number is 006998. Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against ms consultants, inc.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** This expenditure is contingent upon the proceeds from the July 2016 Bond Sale under Ordinance No. 1607-2016.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with

ms consultants, inc. for the South Hampton Road Area Water Line Improvements Project; in an amount up to \$228,117.62; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$228,117.62 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; for the Division of Water. (\$228,117.62)

**WHEREAS**, five (5) technical proposals for professional engineering services for three (3) water line rehabilitation projects were received on April 8, 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, the top three (3) ranked firms were selected for these projects and the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the South Hampton Road Water Line Improvements project be awarded to ms consultants, inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize an expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the South Hampton Road Area Water Line Improvements Project; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the South Hampton Road Area Water Line Improvements Project with ms consultants, inc., 2221 Schrock Road, Columbus, OH 43229; for an expenditure up to \$228,117.62; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$228,117.62 (New Funding) or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006, Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06, Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**Legislation Number:** 2029-2016

**Drafting Date:** 7/25/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract to purchase a CNG Cab and Chassis w/15 Ton Telescoping Crane and 18' Platform Bed for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage with FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc. The CNG Cab and Chassis w/15 Ton Telescoping Crane and 18' Platform Bed will be used by the sewer maintenance yard to place steel plates in the streets as needed. It will also be utilized to lift pumps and motors at our lift stations during maintenance operations. This CNG Cab and Chassis w/15 Ton Telescoping Crane and 18' Platform Bed is replacing BT-21639. This purchase has been approved by the Division of Fleet Management. This CNG Cab and Chassis w/15 Ton Telescoping Crane and 18' Platform Bed will support the Mayor's Get Green Initiative by reducing diesel emissions because of the CNG fueled engine.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 (RFQ001567). Forty-Eight (48) bidders were solicited and four (4) bids were received and opened on June 23, 2016.

This company is not debarred according to the Excluded Parties listing of the Federal Government and is not listed in the Auditor of State database for Findings for Recovery.

**SUPPLIER:** FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc., 31-0789102, (MAJ), expires 3/28/18.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$261,753.00 is required for this purchase.

\$0.00 was expended in 2015.

\$0.00 was expended in 2014.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract to purchase a CNG Cab and Chassis w/15 Ton Telescoping Crane and 18' Platform Bed for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, with FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc. and to authorize the expenditure of \$261,753.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$261,753.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Sewerage needs to purchase a CNG Cab and Chassis w/15 Ton Telescoping Crane and 18' Platform Bed in the amount of \$261,753.00; and

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 and four (4) bids were received and opened on June 23, 2016; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award to be made to the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder, FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc. in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract with FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc., 1250 Walcutt Rd., Columbus, OH 43228 for the purchase of a CNG Cab and Chassis w/15 Ton Telescoping Crane and 18' Platform Bed for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, in accordance with the specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$261,753.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewer Operating) in object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2044-2016

**Drafting Date:** 7/26/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Hach Company for the purchase of a Flow Injection Analyzer for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. This system will be used at the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Surveillance Laboratory to analyze samples for nutrient content such as cyanide, total phosphorus, TKN, ammonia, and nitrates.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (Solicitation RFQ001847). Twenty-one (21) vendors were solicited and two (2) bids were received and opened on July 20, 2016. After a review of the bids, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends the award be made to the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder, Hach Company, for all Items. Skalar Inc. offered an alternate analyzer for a lower price, however, they bid a segmented flow analyzer which does not inject the sample into the flow stream the same way a flow injection analyzer does, therefore the bidder is non-responsive.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** Hach Company, Contract Compliance Number: 42-0704420 Expires 6/17/18

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$68,683.64 is budgeted for this purchase.

\$86,400.00 was spent in 2015.

\$263,152.00 was spent in 2014.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Hach Company for the

purchase of a Flow Injection Analyzer for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and to authorize the expenditure of \$68,683.64 from the Sewer System Operating Fund. (\$68,683.64)

**WHEREAS**, the Flow Injection Analyzer will be used at the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Surveillance Lab to analyze samples for nutrient content; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on July 20, 2016 for the purchase of a Flow Injection Analyzer for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award to be made to the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder, Hach Company for all Items. Skalar Inc. offered an alternate analyzer for a lower price, therefore, the bidder is non-responsive; and

**WHEREAS**, a contract will be issued by the Purchasing Office in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number: RFQ001847 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Hach Company, PO Box 608, Loveland, OH 80539, for the purchase of a Flow Injection Analyzer for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, in accordance with specifications on file in the Purchasing Office. Skalar Inc. offered an alternate analyzer for a lower price, therefore, the bidder is non-responsive.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$68,683.60, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewerage System Operating), in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2046-2016

**Drafting Date:** 7/27/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Columbus Peterbilt for the purchase of a Diesel Powered, Tandem Axle and Semi-Tractor Truck Chassis for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Compost Facility. The Diesel Powered, Tandem Axle and Semi-Tractor Truck Chassis will be used by the Compost Facility to haul sludge from the Jackson Pike and Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plants to the Compost Facility. The new Diesel Powered, Tandem Axle and Semi-Tractor Truck Chassis will be replacing Semi Tractor Truck BT#21414. This Diesel Powered, Tandem Axle and

Semi-Tractor Truck Chassis will support the Mayor's Get Green Initiative by reducing diesel emissions because of the SCR diesel fueled engine and has been approved by the City of Columbus, Fleet Management Division.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (Solicitation RFQ001574). Thirty (30) vendors were solicited and two (2) bids were received and opened on June 23, 2016. After a review of the bid, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends the award be made to Columbus Peterbilt as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder. The award amount for the Diesel Powered, Tandem Axle and Semi-Tractor Truck Chassis is \$125,958.00.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** Columbus Peterbilt, Contract Compliance #34-1285858 expires 02/18/2018

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$125,958.00 is needed and budgeted for this purchase.

\$0.00 was expended in 2015

\$124,173.00 was expended in 2014

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Columbus Peterbilt for the purchase of a Diesel Powered, Tandem Axle and Semi-Tractor Truck Chassis for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and to authorize the expenditure of \$125,958.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund. (\$125,958.00)

**WHEREAS**, a Diesel Powered, Tandem Axle and Semi-Tractor Truck Chassis is required by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Compost Facility to haul sludge from the Jackson Pike and Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plants to the Compost Facility; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on June 23, 2016 for the purchase of a Diesel Powered, Tandem Axle and Semi-Tractor Truck Chassis for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and

**WHEREAS**, the Diesel Powered, Tandem Axle and Semi-Tractor Truck Chassis replaces BT#21414 and this purchase has been approved by Fleet Management, and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Peterbilt submitted a bid in the amount of \$125,958.00 for a Diesel Powered, Tandem Axle and Semi-Tractor Truck Chassis and is the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation in the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Columbus Peterbilt in accordance with Solicitation Number: RFQ001574 on file in the Purchasing Office, for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a

contract with Columbus Peterbilt, 6240 Enterprise Parkway, Grove City, Ohio, 43123, for the purchase of a Diesel Powered, Tandem Axle and Semi-Tractor Truck Chassis .

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$125,958.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewer Operating-Sanitary); in object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2050-2016

**Drafting Date:** 7/28/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with E.P. Ferris and Associates, Inc., for the Dresden Street Area Water Line Improvements Project, in an amount up to \$253,166.00, for Division of Water Contract No. 2114.

The purpose of this project is to construct necessary improvements to the water distribution system in the Dresden Street area between Stelzer Road and Silver Drive, south of McCutcheon Road and north of Camden Ave. The improvements identified in the scope of work will replace or rehabilitate water lines that have high break histories and require frequent maintenance. This project includes replacing or rehabilitating approximately 12,900 linear feet of 6-inch, 8-inch, and 12-inch water lines within the project area.

The project is located within “South Linden” community planning area (as well as smaller parts in North Linden, Northeast, and Near North-University).

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** The goal of this project is to replace or rehabilitate the existing 6-inch, 8-inch, and 12-inch water lines that have a high break frequency. Replacement of these water lines will improve water service, decrease burden on water maintenance operations, and reduce water loss. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) will be contacted and informed of this project during the design phase. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. proposal quality and feasibility, 2. past performance, 3. environmentally preferable offeror, and 4. local workforce.

Requests for Proposals (RFP's) were received on April 8, 2016 from: E.P. Ferris & Associates, ms consultants, HDR Engineering, Resource International, and Strand Associates.

Note: The RFP included three (3) projects and the top three (3) ranked firms were selected for these projects. The Division of Water determined which projects were to be awarded to each of the top 3 ranked firms.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends that the Dresden Street Water Line Improvements agreement be awarded to E.P. Ferris and Associates, Inc.

The Contract Compliance Number for E.P. Ferris and Associates, Inc. is 31-1194974 (expires 5/15/17, MAJ) and their DAX Vendor Number is 004823. Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against E.P. Ferris and Associates, Inc.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** This expenditure is contingent upon the proceeds of \$250,000.00 from the July 2016 Bond Sale under Ordinance No. 1607-2016, as well as a transfer within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund. An amendment to the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget will also be necessary.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with E.P. Ferris and Associates, Inc. for the Dresden Street Area Water Line Improvements Project; in an amount up to \$253,166.00; to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; for the Division of Water; and to authorize an amendment to the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$253,166.00)

**WHEREAS**, five (5) technical proposals for professional engineering services for three (3) water line rehabilitation projects were received on April 8, 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, the top three (3) ranked firms were selected for these projects and the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the Dresden Street Water Line Improvements project be awarded to E.P. Ferris and Associates, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Dresden Street Area Water Line Improvements Project; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Dresden Street Area Water Line Improvements Project with E.P. Ferris and Associates, Inc., 880 King Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43212; for an expenditure up to \$253,166.00; in



accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$3,166.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006, Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**Fund No. | Project ID | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

6006 | P690236-100043 (carryover) | Cooke Rd. WL Imp's | \$0 | \$20,119 | +\$20,119

(establish authority to match cash)

6006 | P690236-100043 (carryover) | Cooke Rd. WL Imp's | \$20,119 | \$16,953 | -\$3,166

6006 | P690236-100090 (carryover) | Dresden St. WL Imp's | \$0 | \$3,166 | +\$3,166

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$253,166.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006, Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06, Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2058-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/1/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter an engineering agreement with CDM Smith, Inc. for the Scioto Main Sanitary Trunk Sewer Rehabilitation project, CIP 650888-100000. In this project professional consulting services are needed to assist in assessing the existing structural integrity of the sewer, determining the extent and nature of any necessary repairs, and developing plans and specifications to accomplish these repairs. The rehabilitation is required to replace the corrosion protection barrier on the existing concrete pipe. This pipe had been installed with a plastic liner (Linabond) for

this purpose, and recent inspections have revealed that this liner is deteriorating. This project is consistent with DPU's ongoing CMOM (Capacity Assurance Management Operation and Maintenance) program and will ensure that the current level of service is maintained.

This work will occur in the Greenlawn/Frank Road planning area, and the limits of the project are described as being immediately upstream of the Jackson Pike Treatment Plant along the west side of I-71 between Emig Road and Frank Road.

**2. THE PROJECT TIMELINE:** The estimated timeline for this project is **5.5 years**, to end in February, 2022.

**3. PROCUREMENT:** The Division advertised for a Request for Proposals (RFP's) for the subject services on the City's Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage received five (5) received on January 12th, 2016 from the following companies:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Vendor#</u>	<u>C.C. No.</u>	<u>Exp. Date</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
CDM Smith, Inc.	000180	04-2473650	12/04/2016	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Arcadis	009409	57-0373224	05/14/2017	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Brown & Caldwell	009912	68-0442806		Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
ms Consultants		006998 34-6546916		02/18/2018	Columbus, Ohio MAJ
Brierley Associates		008755 46-4148969		09/09/2017	Columbus, Ohio MAJ

CDM Smith, Inc. was selected as the engineering firm based on DPU's evaluation process.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation **is not requested** at this time.

**5. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE No.:** 04-2473650 | MAJ | Exp. 12/04/2016; Vendor #: 000180

**6. ECONOMIC IMPACT:** Rehabilitating the sewer will extend its service life, and mitigate potential operational failures which would otherwise result in environmental, financial, and social damages in the form of pollution to public waterways, fines from regulatory agencies, and negative public perception.

**7. FISCAL IMPACT:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to transfer within of \$238,598.00 and expend up to expend up to \$1,538,598.00 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer System General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 6109, and amend the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with CDM Smith, Inc. for the Scioto Main Sanitary Trunk Sewer Rehabilitation project; to authorize the transfer within of \$238,598.00 and the expenditure of up to \$1,538,598.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend to the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget.

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Codes, advertisements for RFP's were opened on January 12, 2016, and five (5) responses were submitted; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage's RFP Evaluation Committee reviewed and recommended that the engineering agreement for the Scioto Main Sanitary Trunk Sewer Rehabilitation project, CIP 650888-100000 be made to CDM Smith, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, the work for this project consist of assessing the existing structural integrity of the sewer, determining the extent and nature of any necessary repairs; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within of \$238,598.00 and the expenditure of up to \$1,538,598.00 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer System General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities is requesting that this Council authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with CDM Smith, Inc. for the Scioto Main Sanitary Trunk Sewer Rehabilitation project at the earliest practical date for the preservation of the public health and safety; **Now, Therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into an engineering agreement with CDM Smith, Inc. 8800 Lyra Drive, Suite 500, Columbus, Ohio 43240 for the Scioto Main Sanitary Trunk Sewer Rehabilitation project, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor be and hereby is authorized and directed to transfer up to \$238,598.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund | Fund No. 6109 | Division 60-05 | per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**Section 3.** That the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6109, Sanitary Sewer G.O. Bonds Fund as follows:

**Fund | Project ID | Project Name | Current Authority | Change**

6109 | P650353-100004 | SWWTP Facilities Construction Cogeneration | \$474,000 | \$235,402 | (-\$238,598)

6109 | P650888-100000 | Scioto Main Sanitary Trunk Sewer Rehab | \$1,300,000 | \$1,538,598 | (+238,598)

**SECTION 4.** That the Director is hereby authorized to expend up to \$1,538,598.00 in the following manner: Sanitary Sewer G.O. Bond Fund | Fund 6109 | Div. 60-05. (See the attached DAX financial transaction spreadsheet)

**SECTION 5:** That the said engineering company, CDM Smith Inc., shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source

for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2062-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/1/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

- 1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering agreement with CHA Consulting, Inc. for the Moler Street Overflow Interceptor Sewer project, CIP 650763-100000. This project will develop, design, and provide engineering services during construction for the City’s Moler Street overflow intercepting sewer project. The overflow interceptor sewer will convey Moler Street regulator combined sewer overflows and south side interceptor sewer wet weather flows directly into the OARS tunnel through Shaft #3.

Services will include: field activities to obtain design data, development of a design report, preparation of detailed plans, specifications, easements, permits, bid documents, public outreach and coordination activities, and provide engineering services during construction.

- 2. Project timeline:** The design activities will begin in September 2016 with preliminary design report to be submitted in March 2017, design plans and bid documents will be completed at the end of 2019, plus engineering services during construction through 2020.
- 3. PROCUREMENT:** The Division advertised for a Request for Proposals (RFP’s) for the subject services on the City’s Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage received five (5) received proposals on April 1st, 2016 from the following companies:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Vendor#</u>	<u>C.C. No.</u>	<u>Exp. Date</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
Arcadis	009409	57-0373224	05/14/2017	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
AECOM*	006806	34-1709349	03/31/2017	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Black & Veatch	008038	43-1833073	09/22/2017	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
CHA Consulting	000802	16-0966259	06/17/2017	Columbus, Ohio	MAJ
Ribway	005279	31-1406579	05/17/2018	Columbus, Ohio	MBE

\*: URS Corp. Design part of AECOM

CHA Consulting was selected as the engineering firm based on DPU’s evaluation process.

- 4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Is not requested at this time.
- 5. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO:** 16-0966259 | 06/17/2017 | MAJ | Vendor: 000802

6. **ECONOMIC IMPACT:** This project was identified in the City of Columbus’s Integrated Plan and 2015 WWMP (Wet Weather Management Plan) Update Report which was developed with input from various stakeholders and submitted to Ohio EPA.

This project will mitigate combined sewer overflows into the Scioto River from the Moler Street combined sewer regulator and provide wet weather relief of the South Side interceptor sewer. Short term economic impacts will be in terms of the prime and six sub consultants design work on the project.

7. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the transfer within of \$251,584.61 and the expenditure of up to \$1,751,584.61 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 6109; and amends the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering agreement with CHA Consulting, Inc. for the Moler Street Overflow Interceptor Sewer project; to authorize the transfer within of \$251,584.61 and the expenditure of up to \$1,751,584.61 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend to the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,751,584.61)

**WHEREAS,** in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Codes, advertisements for RFP’s were opened on January 12, 2016, and five (5) responses were submitted; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Sewerage and Drainage’s RFP Evaluation Committee reviewed and recommended that the engineering agreement for the Moler Street Overflow Interceptor Sewer project, CIP 650763-100000 be made to CHA Consulting, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** the work for this project will develop, design and provide engineering services during construction for the City’s Moler Street overflow interceptor sewer project; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$251,584.61 and the expenditure of up to \$1,751,584.61 within the Sanitary Sewer System General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities is requesting that this Council authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with CHA Consulting, Inc. for the Moler Street Overflow Intercepting Sewer project at the earliest practical date for the preservation of the public health and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract with CHA Consulting, Inc., 471 East Broad Street, Suite 2010, Columbus, Ohio 43215; for Moler Street Overflow Intercepting Sewer project in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor be and hereby is authorized and directed to transfer up to \$251,584.61 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund | Fund No. 6109 | Division 60-05 | per the account

codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**Section 3.** That the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6109, Sanitary Sewer G.O. Bonds Fund as follows:

**Fund | Project ID | Project Name | Current Authority | Change**

6109 | P650009-100002 | Real Time Control - Sewer System Optimization | \$500,000 | \$248,416 | (-\$251,585)

6109 | P650763-100000 | Moler St Overflow Intercepting Sewer | \$1,500,000 | \$1,751,585 | (+\$251,585)

**SECTION 4.** That the Director is hereby authorized to expend up to \$1,751,584.61 in the following manner: Sanitary Sewer G.O. Bond Fund | Fund 6109 | Div. 60-05. (See the attached DAX financial transaction spreadsheet)

**SECTION 5.** That the said engineering company, CHA Consulting, Inc., shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2063-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/1/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a modification of the professional engineering services agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the General Engineering Consultant Services agreement. The General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services #2 contract is necessary to provide technical and engineering assistance to the Department of Public Utilities (DPU). Initial services are for Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) facilities. Additional DPU facilities may be added in the future. The GEC services may include the following tasks for small projects: investigations, inspections and evaluations of existing conditions, surveying, preparation of engineering or architectural drawings and specifications, review of contractors' submittals including shop drawings, maintenance and operation (M&O)

manuals, and Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs). The GEC services may also include assistance with new equipment or systems start-up and commissioning, instrumentation & control (I&C) work such as Human Machine Interface (HMI) and Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) programming, uploading documents onto the City's Project Management Information System (PMIS), computerized maintenance software, preparation of record plan drawings for small projects, technical assistance in the preparation of Facilities/Equipment Maintenance (FEM) documents, and other similar related tasks. Small projects that may, on occasion, require engineering services under this contract include small Capital Improvement Projects (formerly known as "Plant Improvement Projects" or "PIPs") and FEM service contracts.

The Small Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) will vary in nature and can include replacement and upgrade of equipment, materials, structural features, electrical, or instrumentation & control (I&C) work and their associated appurtenances that have served its useful life.

The actual construction and commissioning of upgrades in the several facilities will generally be accomplished by others.

**MODIFICATION INFORMATION: Amount for Current Mod: \$500,000.00**

**1.1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$500,000.00**

Original Contract Amount	\$ 520,000.00
Modification #1: (Current)	<u>\$ 500,000.00</u>
<b>Current Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,020,000.00</b>

Proposed Modification No. 2 (estimated 2017 funding)	\$500,000.00
Proposed Modification No. 3 (estimated 2018 funding)	<u>\$500,000.00</u>
<b>CURRENT PROPOSED TOTAL</b>	<b>\$2,020,000.00</b>

**1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

This was an anticipated modification. It is a planned continuation of the services originally included within the existing contract's scope of service.

**1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

The funding provided by this contract modification is for the continuation of the existing work of the contract. It is not reasonable or cost effective to undertake a new procurement to acquire these services.

**1.4. How cost of modification was determined:**

The cost of the modification was provided as part of the Original Contract.

**THE PROJECT TIMELINE:** The original contract for Burgess & Niple, Inc. began in September 2015. The original contract duration was for four (4) years, ending in December 2018. The professional services shall be funded by incremental appropriation, through the use of annual modifications. Modification No. 1 will provide the second of four incremental appropriations for this contract. Modification No. 1 is planned to provide the services listed above until the next planned modification in 2017.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation **is not requested** at this time.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE No.:** 31-0885550 | MAJ | Exp. 02/04/2018 | Vendor # 004425

**ECONOMIC IMPACT:** The performance of this project's activities is to provide engineering and technical

services for CIPs and FEMs at DPU facilities and will help them maintain peak operational performance. If left unperformed, the required work could become larger and more expensive that could produce a major impact to the budget. No community outreach is considered for this project.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 6109.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a modification (Mod #1) of the engineering agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services #2; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$500,000.00 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$500,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is the objective of the General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services #2, Mod #1 to provide technical and engineering assistance to the Department of Public Utilities (DPU); and

**WHEREAS,** the original contract number EL017462 was authorized by Ordinance No. Ord 1588-2015 passed by the Columbus City Council on July 20, 2015, executed by the Director of Public Utilities August 28, 2015, approved by the City Attorney on September 02, 2015, and certified by the City Auditor on September 03, 2015; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$500,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Fund, Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering service agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services #2, Mod #1 for the preservation of the public health and safety; **Now, Therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering service agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc., 5085 Reed Road, Columbus, Ohio 43220 for the General Engineering Consultant (GEC) Services# 2, Mod #1 in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director is hereby authorized to expend up to \$500,000.00 in the following manner: Sanitary Sewer G.O. Bond Fund | Fund 6109 | Div. 60-05. (See the attached DAX financial transaction spreadsheet)

**SECTION 3.** That said company, Burgess & Niple, Inc. shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as



appropriate.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2066-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/2/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to increase and extend the Professional Construction Management Services agreement with URS Corporation - Ohio, which provides cost effective construction management, field representation, inspection testing, instrumentation/control design, integration and support services, and services for maintenance of operations during construction for various capital improvements projects for the Division of Water.

The original contract anticipated that Professional Construction Management services would be provided under multiple contract modifications over a multiyear period to support construction projects that *begin* construction within the 2011 through 2015 period, with services extending through the end of the subsequent construction duration. As noted in the original legislation, the contract duration may need to be extended based on actual construction durations. Based on current estimated construction schedules, this contract is expected to run from 2010 through 2018.

The original legislation, under Ordinance No. 1386-2010, was executed in December 2010 to allow the Professional Construction Management Team to perform a constructability review of the Upground Reservoir R-2 Project prior to advertisement for bid in December 2010.

Modification No. 1, under Ordinance No. 0134-2011, enabled the Professional Construction Management Team to perform construction management and field representation for the Upground Reservoir Raw Water Pump Station and Raw Water Line projects.

Modification No. 2, under Ordinance No. 0975-2011 enabled the Professional Construction Management Team to perform construction management and field representation for various projects, for the remainder of 2011 and the first half of 2012.

Modification No. 3, under Ordinance No. 1487-2012, enabled the Professional Construction Management Team to perform construction management and field representation for various projects, for the remainder of 2012 and the first half of 2013.

Modification No. 4, under Ordinance No. 0384-2013, enabled the Professional Construction Management

Team to perform construction management and field representation for various projects, for June 2013 through May 2014.

Modification No. 5, under Ordinance No. 0999-2014, enabled the Professional Construction Management Team to perform construction management and field representation for various projects for May 2014 through September, 2014, and also extended the contract through 2017.

Modification No. 6, under Ordinance No. 1416-2014, enabled the Professional Construction Management Team to perform construction management and field representation for various projects, for September, 2014 through May 2015.

Modification No. 7, under Ordinance No. 0659-2015, enabled the Professional Construction Management Team to perform construction management and field representation for various projects, for May 2015 through November 2015.

Modification No. 8, under Ordinance No. 2173-2015, enabled the Professional Construction Management Team to perform construction management and field representation for various projects, for November 2015 through May 2016.

Modification No. 9, under Ordinance No. 0500-2016, enabled the Professional Construction Management team to perform construction management and field representation for various projects, for May 2016 through November 2016.

Modification No. 10 (current) is to cover Professional Construction Management tasks from the date of execution through May 2017. Funding under this modification provides PCM services for the following projects:

690428-100005: DRWP Treatment Capacity Increase - Ion Exchange/Plant Reliability Upgrades

690430-100001: HCWP Treatment Improvements

690441-100000: Alum Creek Pump Station Improvements

690488-100000: PAWP Treatment Upgrades

690518-100002: City-wide PMIS Support Services.

A description of these projects can be found on the attachment "ORD 2066-2016 Information, Item No. 9".

All projects have a "Citywide" planning area as they service several central Ohio communities.

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$5,092,000.00**

Original Contract Amount:	\$ 200,000.00	(EL011123)
Modification 1	\$ 1,625,000.00	(EL011432)
Modification 2	\$15,750,000.00	(EL011999)
Modification 3	\$ 6,854,740.00	(EL013639)
Modification 4	\$13,500,000.00	(EL014415 / EL015052)
Modification 5	\$ 3,800,000.00	(EL015798)
Modification 6	\$ 6,090,000.00	(EL016093)
Modification 7	\$ 6,090,000.00	(EL016906)
Modification 8	\$ 6,090,000.00	(EL017616)
Modification 9	\$ 6,121,000.00	(PO008867)
<u>Modification 10 (current)</u>	<u>\$ 5,092,000.00</u>	

Total (Orig. + Mods. 1-10) \$72,822,740.00

**1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

This modification was planned and identified in the original contracting legislation Ordinance No. 1386-2010, in the first contract modification Ordinance No. 0134-2011, the second contract modification Ordinance No. 0975-2011, the third contract modification Ordinance No. 1487-2012, the fourth contract modification Ordinance No. 0384-2013, the fifth contract modification Ordinance No. 0999-2014, the sixth contract modification Ordinance No. 1416-2014, the seventh contract modification Ordinance No. 0659-2015, the eighth contract modification Ordinance No. 2173-2015, as well as the ninth contract modification Ordinance No. 0500-2016.

**1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

The original RFP for this project anticipated a multi-year project with annual expenditures. The original authorizing legislation Ordinance No. 1386-2010, the first contract modification Ordinance No. 0134-2011, the second contract modification Ord. 0975-2011, the third contract modification Ordinance No. 1487-2012, the fourth contract modification Ordinance No. 0384-2013, fifth contract modification Ordinance No. 0999-2014, the sixth contract modification Ordinance No. 1416-2014, the seventh contract modification Ordinance No. 0659-2015, the eighth contract modification Ordinance No. 2173-2015, and the ninth contract modification Ordinance No. 0500-2016 identified the planned contract modifications. The current PCM team is familiar with the details of the multiple construction projects underway. The process of selecting and contracting a new PCM team to oversee these construction projects would likely impact construction progress and increase construction costs.

**1.4. How cost of modification was determined:**

Consultant prepared a cost breakdown exhibit including estimated hours and hourly rates for upcoming work. This cost breakdown was reviewed and approved by the Project manager for the City Division of Water. Hourly rates and multipliers were submitted during the Request for Proposal phase of the project, with annual increases included for the contract duration.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

This is a Professional Construction Management project which will facilitate the construction administration and construction inspection services for projects in the Division of Water capital program. These projects are all related to the drinking water supply and treatment systems. These projects are incorporated in the capital improvement program for various reasons including meeting regulatory requirements, expanded supplies to meet development needs, maintenance of the water supply and treatment facilities, and improving the reliability of the City's drinking water supply. All of these functions are tied to the economic vitality of the service area. Outreach and public informational meetings have been performed under previous modifications of this contract and will be performed on individual projects during design or as they near construction, as appropriate. The consultant team has identified a commitment to the Mayor's Green Initiative in their business practices, including recycling programs in their offices, a commitment to double sided printing, and utilization of Project Management Information System (PMIS) for submittal reviews which limits the need for printing documents for review.

**3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** 34-0939859, expires 7/1/17, Majority; DAX Vendor No: 006491

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against URS Corporation - Ohio.

**4. FUTURE CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS:** The next contract modification (number 11) will be submitted for Council approval in Spring 2017 (approximately \$7.5 million). A future modification will occur 2018 (approximately \$1 million). The total contract amount for the anticipated 2010 through 2018 life of this contract is estimated to be approximately \$82,000,000. The duration of this project is linked to the duration of the construction projects being managed, and may need to be extended beyond 2018 if construction duration is extended.

**5. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification for the Professional Construction Management Services agreement with URS Corporation - Ohio; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and an expenditure up to \$5,092,000.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$5,092,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Contract No. EL011123 was authorized by Ordinance No. 1386-2010, passed October 18, 2010, was executed November 24, 2010, and approved by the City Attorney on November 30, 2010; and

**WHEREAS,** Modification No. 1 under Purchase Order No. EL011432 authorized by Ordinance No. 0134-2011 passed February 23, 2011, was executed March 10, 2011, and approved by the City Attorney on March 17, 2011; and

**WHEREAS,** Modification No. 2 under Purchase Order No. EL011999 authorized by Ordinance No. 0975-2011 passed July 18, 2011, was executed August 18, 2011, and approved by the City Attorney on August 18, 2011; and

**WHEREAS,** Modification No. 3 under Purchase Order No. EL013639 authorized by Ordinance No. 1487-2012 passed July 16, 2012, was executed October 16, 2012, and approved by the City Attorney on October 22, 2012; and

**WHEREAS,** Modification No. 4 under Purchase Order No. EL014415 / EL015052 authorized by Ordinance No. 0384-2013 passed April 15, 2013, was executed May 15, 2013, and approved by the City Attorney on May 23, 2013; and

**WHEREAS,** Modification No. 5 under Purchase Order No. EL015798 authorized by Ordinance No. 0999-2014 passed May 19, 2014, was executed May 23, 2014, and approved by the City Attorney on May 30, 2014; and

**WHEREAS,** Modification No. 6 under Purchase Order No. EL016093 authorized by Ordinance No. 1416-2014 passed July 14, 2014, was executed July 16, 2014, and approved by the City Attorney on July 28, 2014; and

**WHEREAS,** Modification No. 7 under Purchase Order No. EL016906 authorized by Ordinance No. 0659-2015 passed March 30, 2015, was executed April 14, 2015, and approved by the City Attorney on April 20, 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 8 under Purchase Order No. EL017616 authorized by Ordinance No. 2173-2015 passed October 19, 2015, was executed November 20, 2015, and approved by the City Attorney on November 30, 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 9 under Purchase Order No. PO008867 authorized by Ordinance No. 0500-2016 passed March 28, 2016, was executed April 29, 2016, and approved by the City Attorney on May 2, 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 10 is needed in order to provide necessary services for projects from date of execution through May 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize the City Auditor to transfer and expend funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the Professional Construction Management Services agreement with URS Corporation - Ohio, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized and directed to modify and increase the Professional Construction Management Services agreement with URS Corporation - Ohio in the amount of \$5,092,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That this contract modification is in compliance with Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$5,092,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006, Water G.O. Bond Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as indicated on attachment "ORD 2066-2016 Amend CIB".

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$5,092,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006, Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06, Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2070-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/3/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND**

To provide for an increase to the Civil Service Commission’s imprest petty cash operating fund to \$500.00, and to authorize the expenditure of \$300.00 from the General Fund (\$300.00).

**FISCAL IMPACT**

The total expenditure amount of \$300.00 is completely funded in the Commission’s 2016 General Fund budget.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:**

To provide for an increase to the Civil Service Commission’s imprest petty cash operating fund to \$500.00, and to authorize the expenditure of \$300.00 from the General Fund. (\$300.00)

**WHEREAS**, the current imprest petty cash operating fund for the Civil Service Commission was last increased to \$200.00 in 1996 in accordance with Ordinance No. 2312-96 ; and

**WHEREAS**, the existing imprest petty cash operating fund for the Civil Service Commission is insufficient to ensure the availability of funds for various fees and other expenditures that are made therefrom; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the imprest petty cash operating fund as presently provided to the Civil Service Commission be increased by \$300.00 to a total of \$500.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor shall hereby be authorized to transfer, from the Civil Service Commission’s 2016 General Fund budget, the amount of \$300.00 from Department 2701, Object Class 02, Main Account 62020, Fund 1000, Sub-fund 100010, Program CW001 to Department 2701, Object Class 05, Main Account 65045, Fund 1000, Sub-fund 100010, Program CW001.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor, upon receipt of a voucher approved by the Executive Director of the Civil

Service Commission, provide the Civil Service Commission an additional sum of \$300.00 for the imprest petty cash operating fund from Department 2701, Object Class 05, Main Account 65045, Fund 1000, Sub-fund 100010, Program CW001.

**SECTION 4.** That the imprest petty cash fund for the Civil Service Commission shall be operated by the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission by an employee designated by her who shall keep an accurate accounting of such monies.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2076-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/5/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health has been awarded a grant from the Center for Disease Control through the Ohio Department of Health to Central Ohio Trauma System. This ordinance is needed to accept and appropriate \$4,000.00 in grant money for the period July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017.

This grant provides funds to continue the coordination of a county-level coalition in Franklin County.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The program is funded by the Central Ohio Trauma System and does not generate revenue or require a city match.

To authorize the Board of Health to accept a grant from Central Ohio Trauma System to continue the coordination of a county-level coalition for Franklin County in the amount of \$4,000.00; and to authorize the appropriation of \$4,000.00 in the Health Department Grants Fund. (\$4,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** this grant provides assistance in Franklin County for the continuation of the coordination of a county level coalition; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to accept \$4,000.00 in grant funds that have been made available to Columbus Public Health from the Central Ohio Trauma System; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant award of \$4,000.00 from the Central Ohio Trauma System for the period July 1, 2016, through June 30, 2017.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 251, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources for the period ending June 30, 2017, the sum of \$4,000.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grand period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department Grants Fund as per accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated effective upon receipt of executed grant agreement and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period provided by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2081-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/8/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

The City owns approximately 500 miles of fiber optic cabling in various strand count quantities throughout the City. Services are needed to regularly inspect and maintain these assets, and provide emergency restoration in the event of unforeseen damage to the fiber network. This agreement provides labor, equipment, and materials needed to ensure reliable operation of the City’s fiber network.

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to modify an agreement with Gudenkauf Corporation, for maintenance and restoration services in support of the City’s fiber optic infrastructure. The original agreement was authorized by ordinance 0817-2014, passed May 12, 2014, in award of solicitation SA005282. That agreement included options to renew for two (2) additional one year terms, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities. Most recently ordinance number 0773-2016 passed May 09, 2016 authorized the second and final renewal option (third year of a three year agreement), providing service for the period May 22, 2016 to May 21, 2017 at a cost of \$120,000.00.

With the implementation of the state mandated Ohio Utility Protection Services program (OUPS), effective January 1, 2016, the fiber optic cable location requests have increased and require an estimated additional funding of \$77,000.00 (part of this ask of \$120,000.00). Actual numbers vary per month and are averaging \$11,000.00 a month in cable locate fees alone. The City has had two fiber issues this year that have caused emergency fiber restoration at a cost of \$51,000.00. Therefore, an additional \$43,000.00 for emergency fiber restoration funding is also requested in the event of another incident (part of this ask of \$120,000.00). The aggregate total of this ordinance for funding is \$120,000.00. Additional funding may be necessary if damages to the fiber network and cost to restore fiber continue, exceeding this request.

**Contract modification in the amount of \$120,000.00**

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$120,000.00**

The original contract amount and subsequent renewal years 2 -3 total: \$322,555.96

Modification #1 (2016) total: \$120,000.00



**Total:** **\$442,555.96**

**1.2 Reason additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

The implementation of the State mandated Ohio Utilities Protection Service (OUPS) in January of 2016 has resulted in a cost increase for fiber maintenance. With the growth of the City's fiber infrastructure and the large volume of construction in the City, cable locate request volume has increased exponentially. In addition to the cable locate increase; the City has incurred \$51,000.00 in emergency fiber restoration services to date. Ensuring that the new service is aligned with the City's ongoing fiber optic maintenance services requires more funds than was originally anticipated.

**1.3 Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

The City has a fiber maintenance contract in place with Gudenkauf Inc. This contract is in the third year of a three year term and will be rebid in May of 2017. The purpose of this contract modification is to provide additional funds to cover the cost of cable location services and emergency fiber restoration services for the 500 miles of fiber optic cabling that are currently in service.

**1.4 How cost of modification was determined:**

The costs of the additional services were estimated by taking the first 6 months of cable locate expenditures and averaging to a monthly cost. The fiber repair cost is an estimate that will cover the City for emergency restoration should we incur another fiber break. One repair can be in excess of \$40,000.00 using the pricing established in the contract.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: Gudenkauf Corporation                      CC# : 31-0908234                      Expiration Date: 01/30/2017  
(DAX Vendor Account#:004454)

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:**

Emergency action is requested to initiate service from the contractor at the negotiated prices.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2014 and 2015, the Department of Technology legislated \$132,555.96 (via Ord. 0817-2014) and \$70,000.00 (via Ord. 1026-2015) and earlier this year (2016), \$120,000.00 (via 0773-2016) with Gudenkauf Corporation for maintenance and restoration services in support of the City's fiber optic infrastructure. Funds for this modification expense have been identified through reduction in various other contracts to cover this additional expense within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund budget. Including this contract modification, the aggregate contract total amount is \$442,555.96.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to modify a contract with Gudenkauf Corporation to increase funding for maintenance and restoration services for fiber optic infrastructure; to authorize the expenditure of \$120,000.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$120,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City is in its final third year of a three year contract with Gudenkauf Corporation, established under ordinance 0773-2016 authorized by council May 09, 2016 to provide fiber maintenance and emergency restoration services to the City's 500 miles of fiber optic cabling throughout the City; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to modify the contract with Gudenkauf Corporation for additional funds to cover maintenance and emergency restoration

services in support of the City's fiber optic infrastructure through May 21, 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Technology to modify an agreement with Gudenkauf Corporation to increase funds to cover maintenance and restoration services in support of the City's fiber optic infrastructure, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology, be and is hereby authorized to modify a contract with Gudenkauf Corporation for additional funds to cover the cost of maintenance and restoration services in support of the City's fiber optic infrastructure through May 21, 2017 at a cost of \$120,000.00.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$120,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from: **(See attachment 2081-2016 EXP)**

Department: 47| Division: 47-02| Object Class: 03| Main Account: 63050|Fund: 5100|Subfund: 510001|Program: IT015| Section 3: 470201|Section 4: IT01| Section 5: IT0103| Amount: \$120,000.00|

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2089-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/10/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into a construction agreement with CSX Transportation, Inc. (“CSXT”) in association with the Grandview Yard - Third Ave Railroad Bridge: Roadway Improvements - Third Ave Phase 2, Rail St Phase 3 and 5th/Edgehill Signal Improvements project.

Ordinance No. 1196-2016 authorized the City to enter into a Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement and Construction Contribution Agreement with NRI and to accept funding in the amount of \$1,008,897.00 from NRI for the City to fund improvements to the Grandview Yard - Third Ave Railroad Bridge.

This legislation authorizes the Department of Public Service to enter into agreement with CSXT to facilitate the construction of the railroad bridge improvements.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

The contract compliance number for CSX Transportation, Inc. is 54-6000720.

## **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding in the amount of \$1,008,897.00 is available in the Street & Highway Improvements Fund, Fund 7766, for this project expenditure. An amendment to the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary to necessary to establish sufficient cash and authority in the proper project.

## **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

The Department of Public Service is requesting this Ordinance to be considered an emergency measure in order to allow for immediate execution of this construction agreement, which is necessary to facilitate the construction of these improvements in order to maintain the current project schedule and to meet community commitments.

To amend the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate funds within the Street & Highway Improvements Fund, Fund 7766; to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to enter into a construction agreement with CSX Transportation, Inc. in connection with the Grandview Yard - Third Ave Railroad Bridge: Roadway Improvements - Third Ave Phase 2, Rail St Phase 3 and 5th/Edgehill Signal Improvements project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,008,897.00 within the Street & Highway Improvements Fund, Fund 7766; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,008,897.00).

**WHEREAS**, the City and NRI Equity Land Investments, LLC (“NRI”) are engaged in the construction of the Grandview Yard - Third Ave Railroad Bridge: Roadway Improvements - Third Ave Phase 2, Rail St Phase 3 and 5th/Edgehill Signal Improvements project; and

**WHEREAS**, as part of the construction of that Project, it is necessary for the City to enter into a construction agreement with CSX Transportation, Inc. (“CSXT”) to pay for costs incurred by CSXT during the completion of necessary improvements to the Grandview Yard - Third Avenue Railroad Bridge; and

**WHEREAS**, the cost of those improvements is estimated to be \$1,008,897.00, and includes costs for flagging and materials for temporary track realignment and final track alignment in coordination with the construction of the aforementioned project; and

**WHEREAS**, under the authority of Ordinance No. 1196-2016, NRI has deposited funding with the City in the amount of \$1,008,897.00 to pay for costs associated with the CSXT construction agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, this Ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into a construction agreement with CSXT to facilitate and provide payment for the completion of those improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service to in that it is immediately necessary to enter into agreement with CSXT in order to maintain the current project schedule and to meet community commitments, thereby immediately preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget, authorized by Ordinance 0960-2016, be amended to establish sufficient authority for this project as follows:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current C.I.B. / Amendment Amount / C.I.B. as Amended**  
7766 / P530164-100000 / Third Avenue Railroad Bridge / \$0.00 / \$1,008,897.00 / \$1,008,897.00

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2016, the sum of \$1,008,897.00 is appropriated in Fund 7766 Street & Highway Improvements Fund in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this Ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to enter into agreement with CSX Transportation, Inc. ("CSXT"), 500 Water Street, J-301, Jacksonville, Florida 32202, relative to the Grandview Yard - Third Ave Railroad Bridge: Roadway Improvements - Third Ave Phase 2, Rail St Phase 3 and 5th/Edgehill Signal Improvements project and to pay costs incurred by CSXT during the completion of necessary improvements to the Grandview Yard - Third Avenue Railroad Bridge.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$1,008,897.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Fund 7766 Street & Highway Improvements Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this Ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 8/10/2016

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** On November 23, 2015, Council passed Ordinance 2765-2015 to authorize the Director of Development to enter into contract and authorize the expenditure of funds to pay artist design fees to Queen E. Brooks to design a proposal for artistic signage at Kwanzaa Playground. Brooks is developing an artistic approach to interpreting the meanings of the Adinkra symbols integrated into public art at Kwanzaa Playground, English Park. This legislation seeks to extend the contract term an additional twelve months to complete the design proposal.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** None.

To authorize the Director of Development to extend the term of the professional services contract with Queen E. Brooks for an additional twelve months to complete a design proposal for art signage explaining the meaning of Adinkra symbols at Kwanzaa Playground, English Park; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** On November 23, 2015, Council passed Ordinance 2765-2015 to authorize the Director of Development to enter into contract and authorize the expenditure of funds to pay artist design fees to Queen E. Brooks to design a proposal for artistic signage at Kwanzaa Playground; and

**WHEREAS,** the artist, Queen E. Brooks requires additional time to complete the design proposal for the interpretive artistic signage; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development and it is immediately necessary to extend the contract with artist Queen E. Brooks so that she may complete her design proposal for interpretive signage at Kwanzaa Playground at English Park, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Development be and is authorized to extend the Professional Services Contract with artist Queen E. Brooks for twelve months for completion of a design proposal for an artful signage interpreting the Adinkra symbols in Kwanzaa Playground at English Park. (Queen Brooks Contract Compliance # 3002360003, Expires 9/3/2016)

**SECTION 2.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

Legislation Number: 2093-2016

Drafting Date: 8/10/2016

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

**1. Background**

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from JSDI Celmark Grant Ave LLC asking that the City allow for a number of encroachments into the public right-of-way. These encroachments are cantilever of a portion of building, two awnings, and fourteen exterior wall sconces as part of a renovation and addition to an existing 5-story building. This project is located at 358 Mount Vernon Avenue. The property is owned by JSDI Celmark Grant Ave LLC. The encroachments will protrude into the public right-of-way along the north side of Mount Vernon Avenue and the west side of Grant Avenue. The following legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant these encroachments to legally allow them to extend into the public rights-of-way as shown on the attached drawing. Installation of these building elements will enhance the building and fit into the architectural requirements. A value of \$500.00 for the encroachment easement was established.

## **2. Fiscal Impact**

The City will receive a total of \$500.00, to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project 537650, for granting the requested encroachments.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant an encroachment easement requested by JSDI Celmark Grant Ave LLC for a project located at 358 Mount Vernon Avenue.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from JSDI Celmark Grant Ave LLC asking that the City allow for a number of encroachments into the public right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, these encroachments are cantilever of a portion of building, two awnings, and fourteen exterior wall sconces as part of a renovation and addition to an existing 5-story building. This project is located at 358 Mount Vernon Avenue. The property is owned by JSDI Celmark Grant Ave LLC. The encroachments will protrude into the public right-of-way along the north side of Mount Vernon Avenue and the west side of Grant Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, the following legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant these encroachments to legally allow them to extend into the public rights-of-way as shown on the attached drawing. Installation of these building elements will enhance the building and fit into the architectural requirements; and

**WHEREAS**, a value of \$500.00 for the encroachment easement was established to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project 537650; now therefore

## **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary to grant the encroachments to legally allow them to extend into the public rights-of-way as shown on the attached drawing.

**Section 2.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2104-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/11/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into contract with SHI International Corporation (SHI) to provide annual software maintenance and support to the City’s NetMotion mobility solution. It also authorizes adding licenses for additional devices for the Public Service Department. The City uses NetMotion software to enable mobile workers, including police officers, public utility and public service field crews to utilize computer applications over cellular communication networks. Without the NetMotion solution, these applications will not function when accessed over a cellular network, significantly diminishing the effectiveness and efficiency of City police officers and other mobile workers.

Bids for this service were sought using the city’s electronic vendor bid portal (RFQ#002169). The sole bid, submitted by SHI International Corporation, was opened on August 3rd, 2016. This bid, which totals \$43,093.40, was fully responsive to the bid solicitation; therefore the Department of Technology recommends that the award be made to SHI International Corp.

This is a one year contract with two annual renewal options requiring City Council approval.

The term of this contract is September 30, 2016 through September 29, 2017.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Sufficient funds are budgeted and available within the Department of Technology’s internal services fund direct charge budget. This enables pro-rating the cost among the various funds of the three beneficiary departments (i.e., Public Safety, Public Utilities and Public Service).

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor: SHI International Corporation (DAX Vendor Account #: 001671); Contract compliance #: 223009648 Expiration Date: 8/3/2018

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to contract with SHI International Corporation to provide annual software maintenance and support services in support of the NetMotion mobility solution and to add devices for the Department of Public Service; to authorize the expenditure of \$43,093.40 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$43,093.40)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus uses NetMotion software to enable mobile workers, including police officers, public utility and public service field crews, to utilize computer applications over cellular communication networks; and

**WHEREAS**, the current contract for annual software maintenance and support expires on September 29th, 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to add new devices to the contract to support the Department of Public Service; and

**WHEREAS**, bids were received via the electronic vendor portal on August 3, 2016 with SHI International Corp. being the only bidder submitting a complete and responsive bid; and

**WHEREAS**, the recommendation is to award SHI International Corp. the contract with the term period being September 30, 2016 through September 29, 2017 at a cost of \$43,093.40; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into contract with SHI International Corp. to provide for annual software maintenance and support services in support of the NetMotion mobility solution and to add new devices to the contract to enable support for the Department of Public Service, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology be and hereby is authorized to contract with SHI International Corp. for annual software maintenance and support services in support of the NetMotion mobility solution and to add new devices to the aforementioned contract on behalf of the Department of Public Services, in the amount of \$43,093.40 from September 30, 2016 through September 29, 2017.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$43,093.40 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from: (see attachment 2104-2016 EXP)

**Dept./Div. 47-01 | Fund 5100 | Sub-fund: 510001 | Object Class: 03 | Main Account: 63946 | Program: CW001 | Section 3: 470104 | Section 4: IS01 | Section 5: IT1215 | Amount: \$19,530.30 | {DoT/Police}**

**Dept./Div. 47-01 | Fund 5100 | Sub-fund: 510001 | Object Class: 03 | Main Account: 63946 | Program: CW001 | Section 3: 470104 | Section 4: IS02 | Section 5: IT1308 | Amount: \$1,191.35 | {DoT/Electricity}**

**Dept./Div. 47-01 | Fund 5100 | Sub-fund: 510001 | Object Class: 03 | Main Account: 63946 | Program: CW001 | Section 3: 470104 | Section 4: IS02 | Section 5: IT1309 | Amount: \$7,577.76 | {DoT/Water}**

**Dept./Div. 47-01 | Fund 5100 | Sub-fund: 510001 | Object Class: 03 | Main Account: 63946 | Program: CW001 | Section 3: 470104 | Section 4: IS02 | Section 5: IT1310 | Amount: \$8,495.68 | {DoT/Sewer}**

**Dept./Div. 47-01 | Fund 5100 | Sub-fund: 510001 | Object Class: 03 | Main Account: 63946 | Program: CW001 | Section 3: 470104 | Section 4: IS02 | Section 5: IT1311 | Amount: \$2,265.51 | {DoT/Storm}**

**Dept./Div. 47-01 | Fund 5100 | Sub-fund: 510001 | Object Class: 03 | Main Account: 63945 | Program: CW001 | Section 3: 470104 | Section 4: IS02 | Section 5: IT1316 | Amount: \$4,032.80 | {DoT/Transportation Infrastructure - new licenses}**

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



---

**Legislation Number:** 2107-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/11/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the Blueprint 5th Ave by Northwest Sunrise / Glenn Integrated Solutions Project. It is the objective of the City to mitigate DSRs (Designed Sewer Reliefs) overflows throughout the City's collection system to the 10-year level of service. The City will evaluate and determine if this is best accomplished by eliminating inflow and infiltration into sanitary sewers, and constructing green infrastructure to retain and treat the resulting stormwater.

To accomplish this objective, the scope of work for this project will include all the requisite evaluation, formulation, and design to produce fully independent construction documents for the remediation of inflow and infiltration (I/I), green infrastructure (GI) technologies, and other related activities and/or documents necessary for project completion. A future modification is anticipated.

This project will also conduct field investigations, model all DOSD-owned storm water system facilities in the area, and devise, plan, and produce preliminary design documents for all green infrastructure facilities to accommodate storm water removed from the sanitary system by the I/I remediation efforts.

This work will occur in the West Olentangy planning area, and the limits of the project are bounded by King Avenue and Third Avenue on its northern and southern extents and by Northwest Boulevard and Wyandotte Road on its eastern and western extents.

**PROCUREMENT:** The Division advertised for a Request for Proposals (RFP's) for the subject services on the City's Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage received fourteen (14) proposals on February 12th, 2016 from the following companies:

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No.</u>	<u>Exp. Date</u>	<u>Vendor#</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
EMH&T	31-0685594	02/18/18	004214	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Korda / Nemeth Eng.	31-0922991	03/13/17	004467	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Burgess & Niple	31-0885550	02/04/18	004425	Columbus, OH	MAJ
OHM Advisors	38-1691323	02/18/18	007505	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Strand Associates	39-1020418	09/25/17	007735	Columbus, OH	MAJ
CHA Consulting	16-0966259	06/17/17	000802	Columbus, OH	MAJ
HDR	47-0680568	08/13/16	008851	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Stantec	11-2167170	09/10/17	000462	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Gresham Smith & Partners	62-1736493	12/03/17	009789	Columbus, OH	MAJ
MWH	95-1878805	12/30/17	010889	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Prime AE Group	26-0546656	10/30/17	002102	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Dynotec, Inc.	31-1319961	04/30/17	005053	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Crawford, Murphy, & Tilly	37-0844662	11/19/16	007419	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Osborn Engineering	34-0445030	06/11/16	006417	Columbus, OH	MAJ

The proposals were reviewed and evaluated by the Proposal Evaluation Committee and determined that the proposal that met or exceeded the qualifications as stated in the RFP was Burgess & Niple.

**PROJECT TIMELINE:** the total term of the engineering agreement is expected to be 6.5 years. The estimated ending month and year of the agreement is February 2023.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation **is requested** at this time. Emergency designation is required in order to comply with Consent Order mandated deadlines associated with the Division of Sewerage and Drainage's Integrated Planning and 2015 Wet Weather Management Plan Update Report approved by the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE No.:** 31-0885550 | MAJ | Exp. 02/04/2018 | Vendor # 004425

**ECONOMIC IMPACT:** The use of more renewable, sustainable, and environmentally friendly systems, commonly referred to as "green" infrastructure, has been recognized and implemented in many communities as a potential solution to many of the elements associated with EPA consent order requirements. Green infrastructure also provides additional stormwater treatment benefits, as well as potentially mitigating street flooding and impacts to receiving streams.

It is anticipated that the construction of green infrastructure will have an impact on the local economy by creating the need for personnel to construct and maintain the proposed facilities, as well as obtaining project related materials from local suppliers and vendors.

Community Outreach for the project will be conducted by the City via public meetings upon completion of a Preliminary Design Report and accompanying draft plans.

An additional benefit of this project is the possible re-purposing of Columbus Land Redevelopment Office (Land Bank), abandoned, and vacant parcels for the implementation of Green Infrastructure (GI). The City wishes to explore viable GI and low-impact development (LID) technologies which could be constructed on these vacant or abandoned parcels/lots within the project area to achieve a stormwater benefit.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the expenditure of \$1,043,247.72 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 6109 and declares an emergency.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the Blueprint 5th Ave by Northwest Sunrise / Glenn Integrated Solutions Project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,043,247.72 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$1,043,247.72)

**WHEREAS,** it is the objective of the City to mitigate DSRs overflows throughout the City's collection system to the 10-year level of service; and

**WHEREAS,** the objective of this project will include all the requisite evaluation, formulation, and design to produce fully independent construction documents for the remediation of inflow and infiltration (I/I), green infrastructure (GI) technologies, and other related activities and/or documents necessary for project completion; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,043,247.72 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Fund, Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Divisions of Sewerage and Drainage,

Department of Public Utilities, it is hereby requested that Council authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering service agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. in connection with the Blueprint 5th Ave by Northwest Sunrise / Glenn Integrated Solutions Project as soon as possible for the preservation of the public health and safety; **Now, Therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering service agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc., 5085 Reed Road, Columbus, Ohio 43220 for the Blueprint 5th Ave by Northwest Sunrise / Glenn Integrated Solutions Project in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director is hereby authorized to expend up to \$1,043,247.72 in the following manner: Sanitary Sewer G.O. Bond Fund | Fund 6109 | Div. 60-05. (See the attached DAX financial transaction spreadsheet)

**SECTION 3.** That said company, Burgess & Niple, Inc. shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2108-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/12/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance will enable the Director of Recreation and Parks to accept a grant and enter into an agreement with the Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services.

**Background:** This ordinance also appropriates these monies to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund in order to provide tuition and cover administrative costs for 2016 Recreation and Parks summer camps. The \$66,852.58 grant will provide 109 children with eight weeks of summer camp each.

**Principal Parties:**

Joy Bivens, Director  
1721 Northland Park Ave.  
Columbus, OH. 43229  
Federal ID# 31-6400067

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to comply with the terms of the grant and so that funds are available for the 2016 camp season.

**Fiscal Impact:** A grant amount of \$66,852.58 will be accepted from Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services and appropriated to the Recreation and Parks grant fund 283.

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to accept a grant in the amount of \$66,852.58 and enter into an agreement with the Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services to provide camp fees for children from low-income families; to appropriate \$66,852.58 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$66,852.58)

**WHEREAS,** Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services has awarded the City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks Department, a grant to provide funding for tuition for summer camps; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks Department to accept a grant and enter into a grant agreement with the Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to appropriate \$66,852.58 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to accept and appropriate said grant funds to comply with the terms of the grant and so that funds are available for the 2016 camp season; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and he is hereby authorized and directed to accept a grant in the amount of \$66,852.58 and enter into an agreement with the Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2016, the sum of \$66,852.58, and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Recreation and Parks Department. See attached documents.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Recreation and Parks, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 2110-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/12/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering agreement with OHM Advisors for the Blueprint W. Franklinton Yale / Edwin Integrated Solutions Project. It is the objective of the City to mitigate DSRs (Designed Sewer Reliefs) overflows throughout the City’s collection system to the 10-year level of service. The City will evaluate and determine if this is best accomplished by eliminating inflow and infiltration into sanitary sewers, and constructing green infrastructure to retain and treat the resulting stormwater.

To accomplish this objective, the scope of work for this project will include all the requisite evaluation, formulation, and design to produce fully independent construction documents for the remediation of inflow and infiltration (I/I), green infrastructure (GI) technologies, and other related activities and/or documents necessary for project completion. A future modification is anticipated.

This project will also conduct field investigations, model all DOSD-owned storm water system facilities in the area, and devise, plan, and produce preliminary design documents for all green infrastructure facilities to accommodate storm water removed from the sanitary system by the I/I remediation efforts.

This work will occur in the Franklinton and Hilltop area, and the limits of the project are bounded by Broad Street and I-71 on its northern and southern extents and by Yale Ave. and Townsend Ave. on its eastern and western extents.

**PROCUREMENT:** The Division advertised for a Request for Proposals (RFP’s) for the subject services on the City’s Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage received fourteen (14) proposals on February 12th, 2016 from the following companies:

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No.</u>	<u>Exp. Date</u>	<u>Vendor#</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
EMH&T	31-0685594	02/18/18	004214	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Korda / Nemeth Eng.	31-0922991	03/13/17	004467	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Burgess & Niple	31-0885550	02/04/18	004425	Columbus, OH	MAJ
OHM Advisors	38-1691323	02/18/18	007505	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Strand Associates	39-1020418	09/25/17	007735	Columbus, OH	MAJ
CHA Consulting	16-0966259	06/17/17	000802	Columbus, OH	MAJ

HDR	47-0680568	08/13/16	008851	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Stantec	11-2167170	09/10/17	000462	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Gresham Smith & Partners	62-1736493	12/03/17	009789	Columbus, OH	MAJ
MWH	95-1878805	12/30/17	010889	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Prime AE Group	26-0546656	10/30/17	002102	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Dynotec, Inc.	31-1319961	04/30/17	005053	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Crawford, Murphy, & Tilly	37-0844662	11/19/16	007419	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Osborn Engineering	34-0445030	06/11/16	006417	Columbus, OH	MAJ

The proposals were reviewed and evaluated by the Proposal Evaluation Committee and determined that the proposal that met or exceeded the qualifications as stated in the RFP was OHM Advisors.

**PROJECT TIMELINE:** the total term of the engineering agreement is expected to be 6.5 years. The estimated ending month and year of the agreement is February 2023.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation is requested at this time. Emergency designation is required in order to comply with Consent Order mandated deadlines associated with the Division of Sewerage and Drainage’s Integrated Planning and 2015 Wet Weather Management Plan Update Report approved by the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE No.:** 38-1691323 | MAJ | Exp. 02/18/2018 | Vendor # 007505

**ECONOMIC IMPACT:** The use of more renewable, sustainable, and environmentally friendly systems, commonly referred to as “green” infrastructure, has been recognized and implemented in many communities as a potential solution to many of the elements associated with EPA consent order requirements. Green infrastructure also provides additional stormwater treatment benefits, as well as potentially mitigating street flooding and impacts to receiving streams.

It is anticipated that the construction of green infrastructure will have an impact on the local economy by creating the need for personnel to construct and maintain the proposed facilities, as well as obtaining project related materials from local suppliers and vendors.

Community Outreach for the project will be conducted by the City via public meetings upon completion of a Preliminary Design Report and accompanying draft plans.

An additional benefit of this project is the possible re-purposing of Columbus Land Redevelopment Office (Land Bank), abandoned, and vacant parcels for the implementation of Green Infrastructure (GI). The City wishes to explore viable GI and low-impact development (LID) technologies which could be constructed on these vacant or abandoned parcels/lots within the project area to achieve a stormwater benefit.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the expenditure of \$1,451,773.98 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 6109 and declares an emergency.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering agreement with OHM Advisors for the Blueprint W. Franklinton Yale / Edwin Integrated Solutions Project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,451,773.98 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$1,451,773.98)

**WHEREAS,** it is the objective of the City to mitigate DSRs overflows throughout the City’s collection system

to the 10-year level of service; and

**WHEREAS**, the objective of this project will include all the requisite evaluation, formulation, and design to produce fully independent construction documents for the remediation of inflow and infiltration (I/I), green infrastructure (GI) technologies, and other related activities and/or documents necessary for project completion; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,451,773.98 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Fund, Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities as it is immediately necessary for this Council authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering service agreement with OHM Advisors in connection with the Blueprint W. Franklinton Yale / Edwin Integrated Solutions Project to address DSRs overflows in a timely manner for the preservation of the public health and safety; **Now, Therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering service agreement with OHM Advisors, 580 N. 4th Street, Suite 610, Columbus, Ohio 43215 for the Blueprint W. Franklinton Yale / Edwin Integrated Solutions Project in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director is hereby authorized to expend up to \$1,451,773.98 in the following manner: Sanitary Sewer G.O. Bond Fund | Fund 6109 | Div. 60-05. (See the attached DAX financial transaction spreadsheet)

**SECTION 3.** That said company, OHM Advisors, shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2114-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/12/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering agreement with Strand Associates, Inc. for the Blueprint 5th Ave by Northwest Edgehill / Meadow Integrated Solutions Project. It is the objective of the City to mitigate DSRs (Designed Sewer Reliefs) overflows throughout the City’s collection system to the 10-year level of service. The City will evaluate and determine if this is best accomplished by eliminating inflow and infiltration into sanitary sewers, and constructing green infrastructure to retain and treat the resulting stormwater.

To accomplish this objective, the scope of work for this project will include all the requisite evaluation, formulation, and design to produce fully independent construction documents for the remediation of inflow and infiltration (I/I), green infrastructure (GI) technologies, and other related activities and/or documents necessary for project completion. A future modification is anticipated.

This project will also conduct field investigations, model all DOSD-owned storm water system facilities in the area, and devise, plan, and produce preliminary design documents for all green infrastructure facilities to accommodate storm water removed from the sanitary system by the I/I remediation efforts.

This work will occur in the West Olentangy planning area, and the limits of the project are bounded by King Avenue/Fifth Avenue and Third Avenue on its northern and southern extents and by Olentangy River Road and Northwest Boulevard on its eastern and western extents.

**PROCUREMENT:** The Division advertised for a Request for Proposals (RFP’s) for the subject services on the City’s Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage received fourteen (14) proposals on February 12th, 2016 from the following companies:

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No.</u>	<u>Exp. Date</u>	<u>Vendor#</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
EMH&T	31-0685594	02/18/18	004214	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Korda / Nemeth Eng.	31-0922991	03/13/17	004467	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Burgess & Niple	31-0885550	02/04/18	004425	Columbus, OH	MAJ
OHM Advisors	38-1691323	02/18/18	007505	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Strand Associates	39-1020418	09/25/17	007735	Columbus, OH	MAJ
CHA Consulting	16-0966259	06/17/17	000802	Columbus, OH	MAJ
HDR	47-0680568	08/13/16	008851	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Stantec	11-2167170	09/10/17	000462	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Gresham Smith & Partners	62-1736493	12/03/17	009789	Columbus, OH	MAJ
MWH	95-1878805	12/30/17	010889	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Prime AE Group	26-0546656	10/30/17	002102	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Dynotec, Inc.	31-1319961	04/30/17	005053	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Crawford, Murphy, & Tilly	37-0844662	11/19/16	007419	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Osborn Engineering	34-0445030	06/11/16	006417	Columbus, OH	MAJ

The proposals were reviewed and evaluated by the Proposal Evaluation Committee and determined that the



proposal that met or exceeded the qualifications as stated in the RFP was Strand Associates, Inc.

**PROJECT TIMELINE:** the total term of the engineering agreement is expected to be 6.5 years. The estimated ending month and year of the agreement is February 2023.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation **is requested** at this time. Emergency designation is required in order to comply with Consent Order mandated deadlines associated with the Division of Sewerage and Drainage’s Integrated Planning and 2015 Wet Weather Management Plan Update Report approved by the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE No.:** 39-1020418 | MAJ | Exp. 09/25/2017 | Vendor # 007735

**ECONOMIC IMPACT:** The use of more renewable, sustainable, and environmentally friendly systems, commonly referred to as “green” infrastructure, has been recognized and implemented in many communities as a potential solution to many of the elements associated with EPA consent order requirements. Green infrastructure also provides additional stormwater treatment benefits, as well as potentially mitigating street flooding and impacts to receiving streams.

It is anticipated that the construction of green infrastructure will have an impact on the local economy by creating the need for personnel to construct and maintain the proposed facilities, as well as obtaining project related materials from local suppliers and vendors.

Community Outreach for the project will be conducted by the City via public meetings upon completion of a Preliminary Design Report and accompanying draft plans.

An additional benefit of this project is the possible re-purposing of Columbus Land Redevelopment Office (Land Bank), abandoned, and vacant parcels for the implementation of Green Infrastructure (GI). The City wishes to explore viable GI and low-impact development (LID) technologies which could be constructed on these vacant or abandoned parcels/lots within the project area to achieve a stormwater benefit.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the expenditure of \$733,591.91 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 6109 and declares an emergency.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering agreement with Strand Associates, Inc. for the Blueprint 5th Ave by Northwest Edgehill / Meadow Integrated Solutions Project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$733,591.91 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$733,591.91)

**WHEREAS,** it is the objective of the City to mitigate DSRs overflows throughout the City’s collection system to the 10-year level of service; and

**WHEREAS,** the objective of this project will include all the requisite evaluation, formulation, and design to produce fully independent construction documents for the remediation of inflow and infiltration (I/I), green infrastructure (GI) technologies, and other related activities and/or documents necessary for project completion; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$733,591.91 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Fund, Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, it is hereby requested that this Council authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering service agreement with Strand Associates, Inc. in connection with the Blueprint 5th Ave by Northwest Edgehill / Meadow Integrated Solutions Project for the preservation of the public health and safety; **Now, Therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering service agreement with Strand Associates, Inc., 4433 Professional Parkway, Columbus, Ohio 43215, for the Blueprint 5th Ave by Northwest Edgehill / Meadow Integrated Solutions Project in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director is hereby authorized to expend up to \$733,591.91 in the following manner: Sanitary Sewer G.O. Bond Fund | Fund 6109 | Div. 60-05. (See the attached DAX financial transaction spreadsheet)

**SECTION 3.** That said company, Strand Associates, Inc., shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2115-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/12/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering agreement with Korda / Nemeth Engineering, Inc. for the Blueprint Hilltop 4 Highland / Harris Integrated Solutions Project. It is the objective of the City to mitigate DSRs (Designed Sewer Reliefs) overflows

throughout the City’s collection system to the 10-year level of service. The City will evaluate and determine if this is best accomplished by eliminating inflow and infiltration into sanitary sewers, and constructing green infrastructure to retain and treat the resulting stormwater.

To accomplish this objective, the scope of work for this project will include all the requisite evaluation, formulation, and design to produce fully independent construction documents for the remediation of inflow and infiltration (I/I), green infrastructure (GI) technologies, and other related activities and/or documents necessary for project completion. A future modification is anticipated.

This project will also conduct field investigations, model all DOSD-owned storm water system facilities in the area, and devise, plan, and produce preliminary design documents for all green infrastructure facilities to accommodate storm water removed from the sanitary system by the I/I remediation efforts.

This work will occur in the Hilltop area, and the limits of the project are bounded by Sullivant Avenue and Eakin Road on its northern and southern extents and by Whitehorn Avenue and Wiltshire Road on its eastern and western extents.

**PROCUREMENT:** The Division advertised for a Request for Proposals (RFP’s) for the subject services on the City’s Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage received fourteen (14) proposals on February 12th, 2016 from the following companies:

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No.</u>	<u>Exp. Date</u>	<u>Vendor#</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
EMH&T	31-0685594	02/18/18	004214	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Korda / Nemeth Eng.	31-0922991	03/13/17	004467	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Burgess & Niple	31-0885550	02/04/18	004425	Columbus, OH	MAJ
OHM Advisors	38-1691323	02/18/18	007505	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Strand Associates	39-1020418	09/25/17	007735	Columbus, OH	MAJ
CHA Consulting	16-0966259	06/17/17	000802	Columbus, OH	MAJ
HDR	47-0680568	08/13/16	008851	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Stantec	11-2167170	09/10/17	000462	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Gresham Smith & Partners	62-1736493	12/03/17	009789	Columbus, OH	MAJ
MWH	95-1878805	12/30/17	010889	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Prime AE Group	26-0546656	10/30/17	002102	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Dynotec, Inc.	31-1319961	04/30/17	005053	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Crawford, Murphy, & Tilly	37-0844662	11/19/16	007419	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Osborn Engineering	34-0445030	06/11/16	006417	Columbus, OH	MAJ

The proposals were reviewed and evaluated by the Proposal Evaluation Committee and determined that the proposal that met or exceeded the qualifications as stated in the RFP was Korda / Nemeth Engineering, Inc.

**PROJECT TIMELINE:** the total term of the engineering agreement is expected to be 6.5 years. The estimated ending month and year of the agreement is February 2023.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation **is requested** at this time. Emergency designation is required in order to comply with Consent Order mandated deadlines associated with the Division of Sewerage and Drainage’s Integrated Planning and 2015 Wet Weather Management Plan Update Report approved by the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE No.:** 31-0922991 | MAJ | Exp. 03/13/2017 | Vendor # 004467

**ECONOMIC IMPACT:** The use of more renewable, sustainable, and environmentally friendly systems, commonly referred to as “green” infrastructure, has been recognized and implemented in many communities as a potential solution to many of the elements associated with EPA consent order requirements. Green infrastructure also provides additional stormwater treatment benefits, as well as potentially mitigating street flooding and impacts to receiving streams.

It is anticipated that the construction of green infrastructure will have an impact on the local economy by creating the need for personnel to construct and maintain the proposed facilities, as well as obtaining project related materials from local suppliers and vendors.

Community Outreach for the project will be conducted by the City via public meetings upon completion of a Preliminary Design Report and accompanying draft plans.

An additional benefit of this project is the possible re-purposing of Columbus Land Redevelopment Office (Land Bank), abandoned, and vacant parcels for the implementation of Green Infrastructure (GI). The City wishes to explore viable GI and low-impact development (LID) technologies which could be constructed on these vacant or abandoned parcels/lots within the project area to achieve a stormwater benefit.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the transfer within of \$826.80 and an expenditure of up to \$2,000,826.80 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 6109; and authorizes an amendment to the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget; and declares an emergency.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering agreement with Korda / Nemeth Engineering, Inc. for the Blueprint Hilltop 4 Highland / Harris Integrated Solutions Project; to authorize the transfer within of \$826.80 and the expenditure of up to \$2,000,826.80 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize an amendment to the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,000,826.80)

**WHEREAS,** it is the objective of the City to mitigate DSRs overflows throughout the City’s collection system to the 10-year level of service; and

**WHEREAS,** the objective of this project will include all the requisite evaluation, formulation, and design to produce fully independent construction documents for the remediation of inflow and infiltration (I/I), green infrastructure (GI) technologies, and other related activities and/or documents necessary for project completion; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the transfer within of \$826.80 and the expenditure of up to \$2,000,826.80 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Fund, Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget to provide sufficient authority for the above mentioned project; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the daily operations of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities it is hereby requested that this Council authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering service agreement with Korda / Nemeth Engineering, Inc. in connection with the Blueprint Hilltop 4 Highland / Harris Integrated Solutions Project for the preservation of the public health and safety; **Now, Therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering service agreement with Korda / Nemeth Engineering, Inc., 1650 Watermark Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43215, for the Blueprint Hilltop 4 Highland / Harris Integrated Solutions Project in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor be and hereby is authorized and directed to transfer up to \$826.80 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund | Fund No. 6109 | Division 60-05 | per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**Section 3.** That the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6109, Sanitary Sewer G.O. Bonds Fund as follows:

**Fund | Project ID | Project Name | Current Authority | Change**

6109 | 650870-109151 | Blueprint 5th Ave by NW Sunrise / Glen | \$256,752 | \$255,925 | (-\$827)  
6109 | 650870-115153 | Blueprint Hilltop 4 Highland / Harris | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,826 | (+\$827)

**SECTION 4.** That the Director is hereby authorized to expend up to \$2,000,826.80 in the following manner: Sanitary Sewer G.O. Bond Fund | Fund 6109 | Div. 60-05. (See the attached DAX financial transaction spreadsheet)

**SECTION 5.** That said company, Korda / Nemeth Engineering Inc., shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 8/13/2016

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

1. **BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing professional engineering agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. (Mod #2) for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant Chemically Enhanced Primary Treatment - Disinfection, (SWWTP CEPT - Disinfection) Project. This project is one of three projects to provide Chemically Enhanced Primary Treatment (CEPT) at the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant (SWWTP), as approved by the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency. The CEPT facilities provide additional plant capacity to treat wet weather flows in excess of 330 Million Gallons Daily (MGD). This project will focus on upgrades and modifications to provide a new effluent conduit, disinfection chemical feed facilities, post aeration basin, and all associated structures and site work to accommodate these facilities.

This project will focus on upgrades and modifications to provide a new effluent conduit, chemical feed facilities, and levee modifications. This is a contract for professional engineering design services and services during construction (Design Professional, or “DP” services) for the SWWTP CEPT, Disinfection. Preliminary Design has been completed and Detailed Design is ongoing.

Engineering Services During Construction will be performed in two phases, in 2016 and 2017, when the proposed improvements are constructed. This current modification covers one aspect of these services, while it is anticipated a future contract modification will be requested for the remainder of this work. The 2016 phase is for Contract S86, CEPT Site Preparation and Improvements. The 2017 phase is for Contract S89, CEPT Disinfection.

The actual emplacement of the work will be by construction contract. This engineering contract provides detailed design and bidding assistance, along with construction-phase engineering, start-up and commissioning assistance, and record documentation preparation. Construction Management services are being performed by others.

2. **PROJECT MODIFICATION:**

**Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$365,454.00**

2.1 Original Contract	\$ 995,604.00	
Modification # 1	\$2,245,142.00	
Current Modification #2	<u>\$ 365,454.00</u>	
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$3,606,200.00</b>

Estimated Future Modification No. 3 (Budgeted 2017)	\$1,880,000.00
---	----------------

Estimated Total (including current and future):	\$5,486,200.00
---	----------------

Estimate Future Modification #3 is for the Engineering Services During Construction for the SWWTP CEPT - Disinfection construction contract. This modification amount is strictly an estimate at this time, and the final amount may change as the project progresses through Detailed Design.

2.2 **Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

This was a planned contract modification as indicated in the first contract modification request. This modification will fund the Engineering Services during Construction for Contract S86, CEPT Site

Preparation and Improvements.

**2.3 Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

The consultant team is very familiar with the details of the project and has performed a multitude of tests, prepared a series of reports and documentation detailing their findings and recommendations, and have compiled the Preliminary Design Report, Detailed Design documents and Bidding documents. This contract was anticipated to be funded in phases as indicated on the original authorized legislation. The process of selecting and contracting with a new consultant team at this time and having them start with data and reports prepared by another consultant would further delay the project and the design of major upgrades that will help the plant provide reliable service and preparedness for future regulatory changes or updates.

**2.4 How cost of modification was determined:**

The Consultant prepared an estimate of cost for the remaining scope of work based on a series of meetings and defined task list. City Project management staff reviewed, provided input into the scope and the fees, and approved this cost proposal.

3. **PROJECT TIMELINE:** The preliminary design phase was completed in November 2015. Detailed Design services are ongoing. A portion of the work, Contract S86 CEPT Site Preparation and Improvements, has been designed and will soon be bid for construction, and this modification will provide funding for the Engineering Services during Construction associated with this portion. Legislation for a future contract modification request will be submitted to fund the balance of engineering services during construction for the next phase being designed, when that portion of work is bid for construction.

The overall contract duration, from initiation of Preliminary Design services, through Detailed Design Phases, to completion of all Services During Construction, is estimated to be 60 months. Burgess & Niple's services will continue beyond completion of construction to provide "as-built" record drawings of the constructed facilities.

4. This company is not debarred according to the Federal Excluded Parties Listing or the State Auditor's Findings for Recovery Database.
5. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO.:** 31-0885550 | MAJ | Exp. 02/04/2018 | Vendor #: 004425
6. **Emergency Designation:** Emergency designation **is not** requested.
7. **ECONOMIC IMPACT:** This project will capture and treat wet weather flows in excess of the current plant capacity. Without this improvement, these wastewater flows would be conveyed, untreated, to the river. The addition of this treatment will remove solids from and disinfect the wastewater, which will provide protection of and benefit to the receiving waters.

Public informational meetings are not anticipated for this project, all proposed work should be within the boundaries of the wastewater treatment facility. Regulatory agencies will be notified of the proposed work as appropriate.

8. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes an expenditure of up to \$365,454.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 6109.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing professional engineering agreement with

Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant Chemically Enhanced Primary Treatment - Disinfection Project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$365,454.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund. (\$365,454.00)

**WHEREAS**, Contract No. EL015880 with Burgess & Niple, Inc. was authorized by Ordinance No. 0968-2014, passed by the Columbus City Council on June 09, 2014; executed by the Director on July 11, 2014; approved by the City Attorney on July 22, 2014; certified by the City Auditor on July 23, 2014; and

**WHEREAS**, Contract No. EL017592 with Burgess & Niple, Inc. was authorized by Ordinance No. 1766-2015, passed by the Columbus City Council on September 28, 2015; executed by the Director on October 29, 2015 approved by the City Attorney on November 6, 2015; certified by the City Auditor on November 11, 2015; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to modify the existing contract; and

**WHEREAS**, the Chemically Enhanced Primary Treatment (CEPT) facilities provide additional plant capacity to treat wet weather flows in excess of 330 MGD; and

**WHEREAS**, this CEPT project will focus on upgrades and modifications to provide a new effluent conduit, disinfection chemical feed facilities, post aeration basin, and all associated structures and site work to accommodate these facilities; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for City Council to authorize the expenditure of \$365,454.00 from the Sanitary Sewer System GO Bond Fund, Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to modify an existing professional engineering agreement with the Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the SWWTP CEPT - Disinfection Project Mod #2 at the earliest practical date; **Now, Therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify (Mod #2) an existing engineering agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. 5085 Reed Road, Columbus, Ohio 43220 for the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant Chemically Enhanced Primary Treatment - Disinfection Project Mod #2 in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director is hereby authorized to expend up to \$365,454.00 in the following manner: Sanitary Sewer G.O. Bond Fund | Fund 6109 | Div. 60-05. (See the attached DAX financial transaction spreadsheet)

**SECTION 3.** That said company, Burgess & Niple, Inc. shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from



more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2119-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/14/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation for the Wastewater Treatment Facilities Upgrade, General Program #4, Overall Engineering Consultant Services (WWTF Upgrade GP #4 OEC); CIP 650360-100002. The project's Scope of Services is listed as follows: The basic services provided under this Agreement are the professional engineering services necessary for and incident to the Overall Engineering Consultant Services for the Wastewater Treatment Facilities Upgrade - General Program #4. The Overall Engineering Consultant Services (OEC) agreement is necessary to provide technical and engineering assistance to the City and its design professionals in planning and coordination of the work. The OEC services are separated into several tasks, as follows:

Task 1 - Planning Services

Task 4 - Commissioning and Start-up Services

Task 2 - Design Services

Task 5 - General and Additional Services

Task 3 - Construction Related Services

Task 6 - Project Management

The City will request a task order from the consultant as necessary work is identified. The task order submitted will include a detailed scope of work, direct and indirect costs, task schedule, estimated hours, personnel categories required with labor rates, and reimbursable expenses. After negotiation and upon acceptance by the city, the consultant shall commence work. The Engineer shall provide such professional engineering services as may be necessary to accomplish the work required to be performed and shall at the firm's cost, furnish all necessary competent personnel, equipment, and materials to perform the work.

(For additional information regarding the OEC tasks, please see the attached Director's Information Sheet Section 5.)

**PROCUREMENT:** The Division advertised for a Request for Proposals (RFP's) for the subject services on the City's Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage received two (2) proposals on February 12th, 2016 from the following companies:

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No.</u>	<u>Exp. Date</u>	<u>Vendor#</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
Black & Veatch	43-1833073	/ 09/22/2017	008038	Columbus/OH	MAJ
Hazen and Sawyer	13-2904652	/ 03/14/2018	000630	Columbus/OH	MAJ

The proposals were reviewed and evaluated by the Proposal Evaluation Committee and determined that the proposal that met or exceeded the qualifications as stated in the RFP was Black & Veatch Corporation.

**PROJECT TIMELINE:** Black & Veatch will begin after the notice to proceed is given. The contract duration is six (6) years, ending in December 2022. The professional services shall be funded by incremental appropriation, through the use of approximately annual modifications. This award is planned to provide the services listed above until the next planned modification in April 2017.

Original Contract	\$ 1,000,000
Proposed Modification No.1 (2017 funding)*	\$ 2,700,000
Proposed Modification No.2 (2018 funding)*	\$ 1,894,000
Proposed Modification No.3 (2019 funding)*	\$ 1,894,000
Proposed Modification No.4 (2020 funding)*	\$ 1,894,000
<u>Proposed Modification No.5 (2021 funding)*</u>	<u>\$ 1,894,000</u>
<b>CURRENT PROPOSED TOTAL</b>	<b>\$11,276,000</b>

\*: estimated funding

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation **is not requested** at this time.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE No.:** 43-1833073 | MAJ | Exp. 09/22/2017 | Vendor # 008038

**ECONOMIC IMPACT:** The project provides many metrics on various environmental factors that are noted in the work to be performed. The information provided assists and guides the City in decision making on environmental issues. These decisions have a direct impact on the capital improvement program budget amounts and scheduling to address the environmental needs. No community outreach is considered for this project.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the expenditure of \$1,000,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 6109.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation for the Wastewater Treatment Facilities Upgrade, General Program #4, Overall Engineering Consultant Services; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,000,000.00 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$1,000,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** The basic services provided under this Agreement are the professional engineering services necessary for and incident to the Wastewater Treatment Facilities Upgrade, General Program #4, Overall Engineering Consultant Services; and

**WHEREAS,** the Wastewater Treatment Facilities Upgrade, General Program #4, Overall Engineering Consultant Services project is necessary to provide technical and engineering assistance to the City and its design professionals in planning and coordination of the work.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,000,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Fund, Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities is requesting that this Council authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering service agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation for the Wastewater Treatment Facilities Upgrade, General Program #4, Overall Engineering Consultant Services for the preservation of the public health and safety; **Now, Therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering service agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation, 4016 Townsfair Way, Suite 210, Columbus, Ohio 43219, for the Wastewater Treatment Facilities Upgrade, General Program #4, Overall Engineering Consultant Services in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director is hereby authorized to expend up to \$1,000,000.00 in the following manner: Sanitary Sewer G.O. Bond Fund | Fund 6109 | Div. 60-05. (See the attached DAX financial transaction spreadsheet)

**SECTION 3.** That said company, Black & Veatch Corporation, shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2120-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/15/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:**

This legislation authorizes the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, Fund 7704, in order to replenish the original cash and appropriation levels in those funds following the recent bond sale. Funds were temporarily transferred from projects that did not need to start early in the construction season to projects that needed to start earlier in the construction season and could not await the receipt of bond sale funds. Now that the city has received funds from the bond sale, the earlier transfers need to be reversed to restore funding to projects from which funds were borrowed.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding is now available within the Streets and Highways Bonds Fund. An amendment to the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary to re-establish sufficient cash and authority in the proper projects.

## **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order to maintain the project schedule to prevent unnecessary delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program.

To amend the 2016 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to replace funds borrowed for use on construction projects that had to start before the bond sale; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the project expenditures listed below; and

**WHEREAS**, funds borrowed for use on other projects need to be restored to maintain proper accounting practices; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to transfer cash and appropriate funds in order to restore funding thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

## **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 0960-2016 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for the following projects:

### **Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

7704 / P530301-160089 / Bridge Rehabilitation -- South Old State Culvert (Voted 2013 Debt SIT Supported) / \$500,000.00 / (\$449,570.00) / \$50,430.00

7704 / P530301-160641 / Bridge Rehabilitation - Morse Road Under Norfolk Southern RR (Voted 2013 Debt SIT Supported) / \$1,200,000.00 / (\$1,200,000.00) / \$0.00

7704 / P530103-100014 / Arterial Street Rehabilitation - James Road (Voted 2013 Debt SIT Supported) / \$225,000.00 / (\$225,000.00) / \$0.00

7704 / P530087-100002 / ADA Curb Ramps - Citywide Curb Ramps (Voted 2013 Debt SIT Supported) / \$1,000,000.00 / (\$735,896.00) / \$264,104.00

7704 / P590955-100017 / Operation Safewalks - Joyce Avenue Phase 3 (Councilmanic SIT Supported) / \$5,360,972.00 / (\$3,193,429.00) / \$2,167,543.00

7704 / P530103-100042 / Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Alum Creek Drive - Frebis to Refugee (Voted 2013 Debt SIT Supported) / \$3,100,000.00 / (\$77,190.00) / \$3,022,810.00

7704 / P530210-100015 / Curb Reconstruction -- Citywide Curb Rehabilitation Program (Voted 2013 Debt SIT Supported) / \$2,000,000.00 / (\$1,476,832.00) / \$523,168.00

7704 / P530303-100000 / Housing Initiatives (Voted 2013 Debt SIT Supported) / \$800,000.00 / \$1,649,570.00

/ \$2,449,570.00  
 7704 / P530161-100000 / Roadway Improvements (Voted 2013 Debt SIT Supported) / \$1,105,000.00 / \$225,000.00 / \$1,330,000.00  
 7704 / P590910-100002 / SciTech-OSU Research Park Envir (Voted 2013 Debt SIT Supported) / \$4,256,036.00 / \$366,252.00 / \$4,622,288.00  
 7704 / P530161-100139 / Roadway Improvements - I-70/71 East Interchange - Phase 2D (Voted 2013 Debt SIT Supported) / \$3,422,549.00 / \$247,453.00 / \$3,670,002.00  
 7704 / P530161-100097 / Roadway Improvements - I-70/71 East Interchange - Phase 2C (Voted 2013 Debt SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$122,193.00 / \$122,193.00  
 7704 / P590131-100003 / Miscellaneous Developments -- American Addition Infrastructure (Councilmanic SIT Supported) / \$2,650,000 / \$1,712,559.00 / \$4,362,559.00  
 7704 / P440104-100007 / Roadway Improvements -- Creative Campus (Councilmanic SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$600,000.00 / \$600,000.00  
 7704 / P440104-100008 / Roadway Improvements -- 18th Street (Councilmanic SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$880,871.00 / \$880,871.00  
 7704 / P530103-100038 / Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hard Road Phase A/Sawmill Road - Smoky Row Road (Voted 2013 Debt SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$77,190.00 / \$77,190.00  
 7704 / P530058-100005 / NCR-TBD (Voted 2013 Debt SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$1,232,375.00 / \$1,232,375.00  
 7704 / P440104-100006 / 2012 Neighborhood Infrastructure Projects (Voted 2013 Debt SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$244,457.00 / \$244,457.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$7,357,915.98, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 7704 Streets and Highways Bond Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2124-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/17/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

The City possesses title to sewer utility easements described and recorded in Instrument Numbers 199803270071832, 199711200148595, 199709250102293, and 199709220097865 Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio (collectively, “Easements”). The Easements burden real property located in the vicinity of Main Street and Market Street, New Albany, Ohio 43054 {Franklin County Tax Parcel(s) 222-004559 & 222-004556} (collectively, “Servient Estate”). The existing owners of the Servient Estate, The New Albany Company LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (see Ins. 201307050113295, Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio), and the City of New Albany, Ohio, an Ohio municipal corporation (see Ins. 201307050113290, Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio) - (collectively, “Property Owners”), requested the City to release and terminate certain portions of its rights to the Easements in order to clean the Servient Estate’s title for the Property Owners to redevelop the Servient Estate. The City’s Department of Public Utilities (DPU) reviewed the Property Owners’ request and determined releasing and terminating a portion of the City’s rights to the Easements does not adversely affect the City and should be granted at no monetary cost, because (i) the City removed, abandoned, or relocated the infrastructure associated with the portions of the Easements requested to be released, and (ii) to foster redevelopment of the Servient Estate.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Not applicable.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:**

Emergency action is required to allow for the timely release of the Easements in order to clean the Servient Estate’s title permitting the Property Owners to redevelop the Servient Estate, which will preserve the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare.

To release and terminate certain portions of the City’s sewer easement rights located in the vicinity of Main Street and Market Street, New Albany, Ohio 43054; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to release and terminate its easement rights to certain portions of the Easements, because (i) the City removed, abandoned, or relocated the infrastructure associated with the portions of the Easements requested to be released, and (ii) to foster redevelopment of the Servient Estate;

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the City Attorney to approve of all document(s) executed by City personnel or affecting City interests pursuant to this ordinance;

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in DPU’s usual daily operations in that it is immediately necessary to release certain portions of the Easements in order to prevent unnecessary delay cleaning the Servient Estate’s title permitting the Property Owners to redevelop the Servient Estate, which will preserve the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; and **now, therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** The director of the Department of Public Utilities (DPU) is authorized to execute any document(s) necessary to forever release and terminate only the 0.015 acre, more or less, tract of easement area described and recorded in Instrument Number 199803270071832, Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio (*i.e.* Easements), which is also found in the two (2) page attachment, Exhibit-A, and fully incorporated

for reference as if rewritten.

**SECTION 2.** The director of the DPU is authorized to execute any document(s) necessary to forever release all of the City’s sewer utility easement rights described and recorded in Instrument Numbers 199711200148595, 199709250102293, and 199709220097865, Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio (*i.e.* Easements).

**SECTION 3.** The City Attorney is required to approve all document(s) executed by City personnel or affecting City interests pursuant to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** This ordinance, for the reasons stated in the preamble of this ordinance, which are fully incorporated for reference as if rewritten, is declared to be an emergency measure and is required take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this ordinance.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2125-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/17/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering agreement with EMH&T (Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton, & Tilton) for the Blueprint W. Franklinton Green / Glenwood Integrated Solutions Project. It is the objective of the City to mitigate DSRs (Designed Sewer Reliefs) overflows throughout the City’s collection system to the 10-year level of service. The City will evaluate and determine if this is best accomplished by eliminating inflow and infiltration into sanitary sewers, and constructing green infrastructure to retain and treat the resulting stormwater.

To accomplish this objective, the scope of work for this project will include all the requisite evaluation, formulation, and design to produce fully independent construction documents for the remediation of inflow and infiltration (I/I), green infrastructure (GI) technologies, and other related activities and/or documents necessary for project completion. A future modification is anticipated.

This project will also conduct field investigations, model all DOSD-owned storm water system facilities in the area, and devise, plan, and produce preliminary design documents for all green infrastructure facilities to accommodate storm water removed from the sanitary system by the I/I remediation efforts.

This work will occur in the West Olentangy planning area, and the limits of the project are bounded by King Avenue/Fifth Avenue and Third Avenue on its northern and southern extents and by Olentangy River Road and Northwest Boulevard on its eastern and western extents.

**PROCUREMENT:** The Division advertised for a Request for Proposals (RFP’s) for the subject services on the City’s Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage received fourteen (14) proposals on February 12th, 2016 from the following companies:

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No.</u>	<u>Exp. Date</u>	<u>Vendor#</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
EMH&T	31-0685594	02/18/18	004214	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Korda / Nemeth Eng.	31-0922991	03/13/17	004467	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Burgess & Niple	31-0885550	02/04/18	004425	Columbus, OH	MAJ

OHM Advisors	38-1691323	02/18/18	007505	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Strand Associates	39-1020418	09/25/17	007735	Columbus, OH	MAJ
CHA Consulting	16-0966259	06/17/17	000802	Columbus, OH	MAJ
HDR	47-0680568	08/13/16	008851	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Stantec	11-2167170	09/10/17	000462	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Gresham Smith & Partners	62-1736493	12/03/17	009789	Columbus, OH	MAJ
MWH	95-1878805	12/30/17	010889	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Prime AE Group	26-0546656	10/30/17	002102	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Dynotec, Inc.	31-1319961	04/30/17	005053	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Crawford, Murphy, & Tilly	37-0844662	11/19/16	007419	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Osborn Engineering	34-0445030	06/11/16	006417	Columbus, OH	MAJ

The proposals were reviewed and evaluated by the Proposal Evaluation Committee and determined that the proposal that met or exceeded the qualifications as stated in the RFP was EMH&T.

**PROJECT TIMELINE:** the total term of the engineering agreement is expected to be 6.5 years. The estimated ending month and year of the agreement is February 2023.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation is requested at this time. Emergency designation is required in order to comply with Consent Order mandated deadlines associated with the Division of Sewerage and Drainage’s Integrated Planning and 2015 Wet Weather Management Plan Update Report approved by the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE No.:** 31-0685594 | MAJ | Exp. 02/18/2018 | Vendor # 004214

**ECONOMIC IMPACT:** The use of more renewable, sustainable, and environmentally friendly systems, commonly referred to as “green” infrastructure, has been recognized and implemented in many communities as a potential solution to many of the elements associated with EPA consent order requirements. Green infrastructure also provides additional stormwater treatment benefits, as well as potentially mitigating street flooding and impacts to receiving streams.

It is anticipated that the construction of green infrastructure will have an impact on the local economy by creating the need for personnel to construct and maintain the proposed facilities, as well as obtaining project related materials from local suppliers and vendors.

Community Outreach for the project will be conducted by the City via public meetings upon completion of a Preliminary Design Report and accompanying draft plans.

An additional benefit of this project is the possible re-purposing of Columbus Land Redevelopment Office (Land Bank), abandoned, and vacant parcels for the implementation of Green Infrastructure (GI). The City wishes to explore viable GI and low-impact development (LID) technologies which could be constructed on these vacant or abandoned parcels/lots within the project area to achieve a stormwater benefit.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the expenditure of \$1,559,705.20 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 6109 and declares an emergency.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an engineering agreement with EMH&T for the Blueprint W. Franklinton Green / Glenwood Integrated Solutions Project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,559,705.20 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, and to declare an emergency.



(\$1,559,705.20)

**WHEREAS**, it is the objective of the City to mitigate DSRs overflows throughout the City's collection system to the 10-year level of service; and

**WHEREAS**, the objective of this project will include all the requisite evaluation, formulation, and design to produce fully independent construction documents for the remediation of inflow and infiltration (I/I), green infrastructure (GI) technologies, and other related activities and/or documents necessary for project completion; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,559,705.20 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Fund, Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, it is hereby requested that this Council authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering service agreement with EMH&T for the Blueprint W. Franklinton Green / Glenwood Integrated Solutions Project for the preservation of the public health and safety; **Now, Therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering service agreement with EMH&T, 5500 New Albany Road, Columbus, Ohio 43054, for the Blueprint W. Franklinton Green / Glenwood Integrated Solutions Project in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director is hereby authorized to expend up to \$1,559,705.20 in the following manner: Sanitary Sewer G.O. Bond Fund | Fund 6109 | Div. 60-05. (See the attached DAX financial transaction spreadsheet)

**SECTION 3.** That said company, EMH&T, shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2131-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/19/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **1. BACKGROUND**

The following legislation authorizes the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Intersection Improvements-Livingston Avenue at Barnett Road (FRA-CR15-1.68 PID 98518) project.

The Department of Public Service is currently engaged in the Intersection Improvements-Livingston Avenue at Barnett Road project, which encompasses replacing and upgrading the existing traffic signal at the intersection of Livingston Avenue and Barnett Road, in the Eastmoor-Walnut Ridge (Community Planning Area 20). The Department of Public Service is currently finalizing construction plans and is prepared to authorize right-of-way acquisition pending passage of this legislation.

### **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds in the amount of \$100,000.00 are available for this project in the Streets and Highways Bond Fund within the Department of Public Service. An amendment to the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure.

### **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to provide necessary right-of-way acquisition funding and prevent unnecessary delays in the Department of Public Service's Capital Improvement Program.

To amend the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division to contract for professional services relative to the acquisition of fee simple title and lesser interests in and to property needed for the Intersection Improvements-Livingston Avenue at Barnett Road project; to authorize the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way necessary to complete this project; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the Intersection Improvements-Livingston Avenue at Barnett Road project; and

**WHEREAS**, this project will replace and upgrade the existing traffic signal, addition of turn lanes, sidewalk along Barnett Road, replacement of the storm sewer system and addition of a dry detention basin.

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the City Attorney's Office Real Estate Division to expend \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Intersection Improvements-Livingston Avenue at Barnett Road project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the above actions so that funding can be made available for the necessary right-of-way acquisition for the project, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 0960-2016 be and is hereby amended to provide sufficient budget authority for the appropriate projects authorized within this ordinance as follows:

Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended

7704 / P530086-100023 / Intersection Improvements-Gender Road at Refugee Road (Voted Carryover) / \$242,105.00 / (\$100,000.00) / \$142,105.00

7704 / P530086-100031 / Intersection Improvements-Livingston Avenue at Barnett Road (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$100,000.00 / \$100,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 7704 Streets and Highways Bond Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Attorney's Office, Real Estate Division, be, and hereby is, authorized to acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to certain parcels of real estate, to contract for professional services, and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way needed to complete the Intersection Improvements-Livingston Avenue at Barnett Road project.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 Streets and Highways Bond Fund in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2133-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/19/2016

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the appropriation of an additional \$27,392.48 for fiscal year 2016 within the Franklin County Municipal Court Probation User Fees fund. The funds were originally appropriated for a matching contribution for a grant; however, the grantor relieved the Court of the match requirement, but the monies did not go back into the appropriated funds. The Court seeks a reappropriation so the funds may be used.

To authorize the appropriation of \$27,392.48 from the **2016** unappropriated balance of the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges probation **user** fee fund **for payroll**. (\$27,392.48)

**WHEREAS**, \$27,392.48 was appropriated and transferred from the Municipal Court special revenue fund to the general government grant fund for a grant match per legislation 0897-2016; and

**WHEREAS**, the grantor relieved the cash match requirement and \$27,392.48 was transferred back to the Municipal Court special revenue fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an appropriation of these funds is necessary for the payment of personnel costs; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to undertake said activities, in order for the probation department to commence expending these funds for the preservation of the public health, safety and welfare; now therefore;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the sum of \$27,392.48 be and is hereby appropriated from the unappropriated balance of the special revenue fund, probation user fees.

**SECTION 2.** That monies appropriated in Section 1 shall be paid upon the recommendation of the Chief Probation Officer and upon the order of the Administrative and Presiding Judge, and that no order shall be drawn or paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2134-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/19/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges to accept additional services to the original proposal submitted by Deaf Services Center to provide sign language interpreter services. Formal bid SA005115 was done and closed on September 30, 2013. The contract with the Deaf Services Center was a three-year contract with an optional fourth year.

Deaf Services has requested a modification to the terms of the contract; specifically, to include foreign language services, some of which are not provided by the other five foreign language contracts. The rate would be \$50 per hour for basic service and \$55 per hour for request less than 24 hours' notice. The Court has a need for Hakha Chin, Khmer, and Oromo which no other vendor can provide. The Court considers these rates fair and reasonable.

**FISCAL IMPACT** - using approximately 50 hours of basic services would cost the court \$2,500 for the year.

**EMERGENCY** - Emergency legislation is requested to avoid an interruption in essential services and to ensure continued compliance with federal and state mandates regarding interpreting services.

To authorize the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to modify its contract with the Deaf Services Center; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary that the Franklin County Municipal Court provide foreign language interpreter services for non-English speaking persons that may come before the Court; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify its contract with the Deaf Services Center for these services because no other vendor currently under contract with the Court can provide interpreters for Hakha Chin, Khmer, and Oromo; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the city in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to modify its contract with the Deaf Services Center for provision of foreign language interpreter services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court be and is hereby authorized to modify the contract with the Deaf Services Center to include foreign language services for Hakha Chin, Khmer, and Oromo.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 2136-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/19/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## **BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to enter into a contract with Professional Language Consultants DBA De La Mora Remote Interpreting for a mobile video interpreting cart. The Court was awarded a grant in the amount of \$25,950.00 from The Supreme Court of Ohio. The grant will fund the purchase of a mobile video interpretation unit. Franklin County and the City of Columbus have a large population of people with limited English proficiency, and the population is expected to continue to grow. The Court currently employs 2 full-time Spanish interpreters, as well as a full-time Somali interpreter, has contracts with 3 local interpreter agencies to provide additional interpreters or interpreters for other languages, and has access to LanguageLine. However, the number of cases requiring a telephonic interpreter is growing and is increasingly difficult to facilitate, particularly if multiple interpreters are necessary in a hearing.

The mobile video interpreting cart would be a benefit to all of the judges in all of the regular and arraignment courtrooms, especially when the Court has no advance notice that an interpreter may be required. The technology also allows for confidential conversations between parties and attorneys with an interpreter.

## **FISCAL IMPACT**

No general fund resources are needed.

Emergency legislation is requested to allow the project to be complete within the short deadline given by the Supreme Court.

To authorize and direct the Administrative Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to enter a contract with Professional Language Consultants DBA De La Mora Remote Interpreting for a mobile video interpreting cart; to authorize the expenditure of \$25,950.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$25,950.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is in the city's best interest that the Franklin County Municipal Court upgrade the technology for foreign language interpreters; and

**WHEREAS**, grant monies from The Supreme Court of Ohio, in the amount of \$25,950 are available to provide the needed technology upgrades;

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the city, in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract and authorize the expenditure for Judicial Work Bench software, maintenance, and setup with CourtView Justice System in accordance with the deadline of the grant, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore,

## **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Professional Language Consultants DBA De La Mora Remote Interpreting for a mobile video interpreting cart.

**SECTION 2.** That to pay the cost of the aforesaid contract, the expenditure of \$25,950.00 or as much thereof

as may be necessary, is hereby authorized from the Franklin County Municipal Court, see attachment.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2150-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/22/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes a contract for the purchase of Conducted Electrical Weapons (CEWs) supplies from Vance's Outdoor Inc., for the Division of Police in the amount of \$225,438.70. The Department of Public Safety, Division of Police needs to establish a contract for the purchase of replacement CEWs ancillary supplies and holsters. The Division of Police believes that only the CEW manufactured by Taser International Inc., is acceptable due to street use, training, certification, and re-certification required for all police officers. There is only one supplier in the Ohio area authorized to sell CEWs cartridges, warranty and accessories. Taser International has stated that the only authorized dealer in Ohio is Vance's Outdoors Inc. This purchase by the City of Columbus is from a State of Ohio contract which is authorized by Ordinance 582-87 that allows for the cooperative purchasing between the State of Ohio Department of Administrative Services Cooperative Contracts and other government entities.

This ordinance also appropriates additional funds in the Law Enforcement Seizure Fund.

This company is not debarred according to the Federal excluded parties listing or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

**Bid Information:** A State of Ohio Term Contract exists for this purchase, Index #GDC008 Contract #RS900313

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is requested to replenish current CEW training cartridges as soon as possible for on-going training exercises.

Contract Compliance Number: 54-2072038, expires 10/28/2017

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$194,00.00 from the General Funds and \$31,438.70 from the State Law Enforcement Seizure Funds for the purchase of (CEW) supplies, and holsters from Vance Outdoors Inc. The Division spent \$250,000.00 in 2015 for replacements and supplies. Funds have been budgeted in the General Funds for this purchase.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract for the purchase of Conducted Electrical supplies (CEWs), CEW cartridges, and CEW holsters with Vance's Outdoors Inc. for the Division of Police from a State of Ohio Term Contract, to authorize an appropriation in the Law Enforcement Seizure

Fund, to authorize the expenditure of \$225,438.70 from the Law Enforcement Seizure and General Funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$225,438.70)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Police needs to purchase (CEWs) supplies and purchase (CEW) cartridges and holsters; and

**WHEREAS**, Vance's Outdoors Inc. is the only authorized dealer in Ohio for Taser International; and

**WHEREAS**, an appropriation is necessary in the Law Enforcement Seizure Funds for this purchase; and

**WHEREAS**, a State of Ohio Term Contract established by the State of Ohio, Department of Administrative services Purchasing Office exists for these purchases; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract for the purchase of (CEW) cartridges, and (CEW) holsters to maintain the supply, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract with Vance's Outdoors Inc. for the option to purchase Conducted Electrical Supplies (CEWs), CEW cartridges, and CEW holsters in accordance with the existing State of Ohio Term Contract (Index #GDC008 Contract #RS900313) established by the State of Ohio Purchasing Office with Vances's Outdoors, the purchase from which was authorized by Ordinance 582-87.

**SECTION 2.** That an appropriation of \$31,438.70 is needed in Fund 2219 Law Enforcement Seizure Fund in Object Class 02 Supplies and Materials per the accounting codes in the spreadsheet attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$225,438.70 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same is hereby authorized as follows in Fund 1000 General Funds and Fund 2219 Law Enforcement Seizure Funds in Object Class 02 Supplies and Materials per the accounting codes in the spreadsheets attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part thereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from the after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2157-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/23/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify and increase an existing agreement with



the Franklin County Engineer's Office for the Kinnear Road Improvement project, also known as the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Kinnear Road Sidewalks project.

The Franklin County Engineer's Office proposed to construct or cause to be constructed certain public improvements within the public rights-of-way of the City of Columbus, Clinton Township, and Franklin County. Planned improvements included: installing an 8-foot wide pedestrian path along the north side of Kinnear Road between North Star Avenue and the CSX Railroad crossing; installing 7-foot wide sidewalks on both sides of Kinnear Road between the CSX Railroad and Olentangy River Road; and upgrading the traffic signal at the Kinnear Road-Kenny Road intersection.

Additional funds are now needed to complete the project as the original estimate was insufficient for additional curb replacement work on Kenny Road and to complete the final 600 feet for the extension of the shared use path to North Star Road.

Ordinance 0837-2016 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into a contribution agreement with the Franklin County Engineer's Office to fund a portion of the project.

The original agreement amount:	\$250,000.00	(PO015957, Ord. 0837-2016)
The total of Modification No. 1:	<u>\$150,000.00</u>	
The agreement amount including all modifications:	\$400,000.00	

## 2. UNPLANNED MODIFICATION

This is an unplanned modification. The original costs were estimated and the actual construction costs have exceeded the original estimated amount. If additional funds are needed to complete the project, the Director shall seek Council approval to modify this contract and expend additional funds.

## 2. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding in the amount of \$110,000.00 is available within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and in the amount of \$40,000.00 in the Government B.A.B.s Fund. An amendment to the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure.

## 3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested in order to facilitate the timely execution of agreements between the Department of Public Service and the Franklin County Engineer's Office and to make the requisite funding for this project immediately available so as to avoid unnecessary delays in the completion of this project, which is slated to begin summer 2016.

To amend the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to modify and increase the agreement with Franklin County for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Kinnear Road Sidewalks project; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and in the Government B.A.B.s Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$110,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund and to authorize the expenditure of \$40,000.00 in the Government B.A.B.s Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$150,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, contract no. PO015957, in the amount of \$250,000.00, was authorized by ordinance no. 0837-2016; and

**WHEREAS**, the City, acting through the Department of Public Service has determined that it is in the best interest of the City and its residents to modify the subject contract for the purpose of supporting the aforementioned project; and

**WHEREAS**, this is an unplanned modification and the Director of Public Service may request additional, future unplanned modifications for additional funds; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify an agreement with and provide funding in the amount of up to \$150,000.00 to the Franklin County Engineer's Office for said purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, an amendment to the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the agreement modification; and

**WHEREAS**, the total agreement amount, including this modification, is \$400,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to modify an agreement with the Franklin County Engineer's Office and to authorize the encumbrance and expenditure of requisite funds to facilitate the completion of planned improvements in a timely manner, thereby preserving the public health, peace, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by Ordinance 0960-2016 be amended to establish sufficient authority for this project as follows:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current C.I.B. / Amendment Amount / C.I.B. as Amended**

7746 / P530282 -100076 / Resurfacing - Far North (Voted Carryover) / \$122,770.00 / (\$40,000.00) / \$82,770.00

7704 / P540002-100026 / Bikeway Development-Pavement Marking and Signage (Voted Carryover) / \$88,202.00 / (\$88,202.00) / \$0.00

7704 / P540002-100032 / Bikeway Development-Rehabilitation (Voted Carryover) / \$37,351.00 / (\$21,798.00) / \$15,553.00

7704 / P590108-100000 / Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Kinnear Road Sidewalks (Voted Carryover) / \$250,000.00 / \$110,000.00 / \$360,000.00

7746 / P590108-100000 / Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Kinnear Road Sidewalks (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$40,000.00 / \$40,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to modify an agreement with the Franklin County Engineer's Office relative to the Kinnear Road Improvements project, also known as the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Kinnear Road Sidewalks project and to contribute funds toward eligible design and construction costs.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$40,000 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 7746 Government B.A.B.s Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance:

**SECTION 4.** That the transfer of \$110,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 7704 Streets and Highways Bond Fund per the accounting codes in the attachment to this Ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$150,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized

in Fund 7704 Streets and Highways Bond Fund and Fund 7746 Government B.A.B.s Fund in Object Level 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this Ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2167-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/24/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This Ordinance is submitted to settle the lawsuit known as *Tyrone Powell v. City of Columbus, et al.*, Case No. 15CV-11467 in the Franklin County Court of Common Pleas, in the amount of two hundred thousand dollars and zero cents (\$200,000.00). Tyrone Powell's claim arises out of an auto accident in which Mr. Powell suffered injuries and incurred damages.

Funds were not specifically budgeted for this settlement; however, sufficient monies are available within General Fund for this purpose.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested for this ordinance to be effective immediately in order for the parties to effectuate the settlement of this lawsuit, which is in the best interest of the City, and to pay the agreed to sum without delay.

To authorize and direct the City Attorney to settle the lawsuit by known as *Tyrone Powell v. City of Columbus, et al.* pending in the Franklin County Court of Common Pleas; to authorize the expenditure of the sum of \$200,000.00 in settlement of this lawsuit; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, on December 26, 2013, Mr. Powell filed a lawsuit in the Franklin County Court of Common Pleas, Case No. 15CV-11467, against the City of Columbus, Ohio, the Columbus Division of Fire, and Progressive Insurance Company in which he claimed a Columbus Division of Fire vehicle was negligently operated causing an auto accident; and

**WHEREAS**, Mr. Powell suffered injuries and incurred damages as a result of the auto accident; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Division of Fire and Progressive Insurance Company have been previously

dismissed from the civil action prior to settlement; and

**WHEREAS**, following the evaluation of the claims and the risk of continued litigation in the settlement of claims against the City of Columbus, Ohio, in the amount of two hundred thousand dollars and zero cents (\$200,000.00) to be paid by the City, was deemed acceptable by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Safety along with dismissal of the case with prejudice and a release of the City of Columbus and its employees from any further liability;

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire, in that it is necessary for this ordinance to be effective immediately in order for the parties to effectuate the settlement of this lawsuit, which is in the best interest of the City, and to pay the agreed to sum without delay; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the City Attorney be and hereby is authorized and directed to settle all claims against the City of Columbus, its officers, agents, and employees pending in the case known as *Tyrone Powell v. City of Columbus, et al.*, Case No. 15CV-11467 in the Franklin County Court of Common Pleas by payment of two hundred thousand dollars and zero cents (\$200,000.00) as a reasonable and fair amount and in the best interest of the City of Columbus.

**Section 2.** That the transfer of \$200,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between object classes within the General Fund Transfer Line per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance:

**Section 3.** That the expenditure of \$200,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized as follows in the General Fund object class 05 Medical Claims per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance:

**Section 4.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to draw a warrant upon the City Treasurer for the sum of two hundred thousand dollars and zero cents (\$200,000.00) payable to Tyrone Powell and his attorneys Colley Shroyer & Abraham Co., L.P.A., upon receipt of a voucher and a release approved by the City Attorney.

**Section 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2168-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/24/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with M.P. Dory for the Roadway Improvements - Guardrail & Fence Repair 2016 project.

The Department of Public Service is responsible for maintaining the City's roadway system in a safe manner. Guardrail and fence reconstruction projects are needed to restore accident damage locations, replace deteriorating structures, and install new structures. This contract will provide for these services.

The Notice to Proceed date is estimated to be October 12, 2016. This project was bid in compliance with the Columbus City Code and let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Two bids were received on August 23, 2016 (two majority) and tabulated on August 24, 2016, as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amt</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
M. P. Dory Company	\$249,463.00	Columbus, OH	Majority
Lake Erie Construction Co.	\$337,375.00	Norwalk, OH	Majority

Award of the contract is recommended to M. P. Dory Company as the lowest responsive, responsible and best bidder. The contract amount will be for \$250,000.00 in accordance with Special Provision 146 of the bid documents, which states, "It is the City's intent to fully utilize the available funding provided to its Guardrail and Fence Repair program with the approved Operating Budget. Therefore, the City reserves the right to increase or decrease the base bid amount, up to or down to a maximum of \$250,000.00. The total amount of the work and other incidentals will not exceed the total amount of the contract (maximum of \$250,000.00). In the event that the City does add guardrail, fence, and structure locations to the original list in order to use the remaining available funds, the contractor shall be bound by all bid specifications and other terms and conditions contained in this contract document. The contract will be awarded to the lowest (determined by the base bid, not including additional funds to equal the maximum of \$250,000.00), responsive and responsible and best bidder per Columbus City Code Section 329."

Searches in the System for Award Management System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against M. P. Dory Company.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

The contract compliance number for M. P. Dory Company is 31-1115885 (004709) and expires on 12/22/17.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds for this contract are budgeted and available within the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to allow this work to get underway to eliminate possible safety issues thereby promoting motorist and pedestrian safety.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with M. P. Dory Company for the Roadway Improvements - Guardrail & Fence Repair 2016 project; to authorize the expenditure of \$250,000.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is responsible for maintaining the City's roadway system in a safe manner; and

**WHEREAS**, guardrail and fence repair work is needed to restore accident damage, replace deteriorating structures and install new structures; and

**WHEREAS**, bids were received on August 23, 2016, and tabulated August 24, 2016, by the Office of Support Services for the Roadway Improvements - Guardrail & Fence Repair 2016 project and a satisfactory low bid was received; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that the contract should be awarded so that the work may proceed without delay in order to eliminate existing dangerous conditions thereby promoting motorist and pedestrian safety, thereby preserving the public health,

peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to enter into contract with M. P. Dory Company, 2001 Integrity Drive South, Columbus, Ohio 43209, for the Roadway Improvements - Guardrail & Fence Repair 2016 project in an amount not to exceed \$250,000.00 in accordance with the applicable specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose of paying the cost of the contract the sum of \$250,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized to be expended from Fund 2265, the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund, in object class 03, Purchased Services Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2173-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/24/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:**

This legislation is to appropriate supplemental grant funds from the Ohio Department of Aging, Franklin County Office on Aging, CareSource, and U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, as administered by the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging to carry on various services for the balance of 2016 and for 2017.

**Emergency Designation:**

Emergency action is requested in order to continue services beyond December 31, 2016, without service interruption as stipulated in the various grant requirements.

**Fiscal Impact:**

The fiscal impact of this ordinance will be to reduce the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund's unappropriated balance of \$14,260,000.00. This appropriation will enable the Recreation and Parks Department to continue those programs as required by the granting agencies for the balance of 2016 and 2017.

To authorize a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$14,260,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund to the Recreation and Parks Department for the operation of various grant programs administered by the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging; and to declare an emergency. (\$14,260,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to appropriate grant funds so that the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging of the Recreation and Parks Department can provide services beyond FY 2016 without service interruption, thus this measure is being submitted as emergency legislation; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate said funds for the preservation of public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 286, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2016, the sum of \$14,260,000.00 is appropriated to the Recreation and Parks Department, Department No. 51 in order to fund various grant programs administered by the Central Ohio Area Agency on Aging.

**Section 2.** That the monies in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of Recreation and Parks, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**Section 3.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**Section 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**Section 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2176-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/24/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance is to establish an option contract to provide the Division of Income Tax with nine (9) multi-function printers(MFP's) that are combination copier, printer, scanner and fax machine and associated installation, maintenance, supplies, support and training. Additionally, nine (9) existing copier systems will be used for trade-in. The MFP's will be installed at 77 North Front St. and leased for 36 months with the option to

purchase the devices for \$1.00 each. The term of the proposed contract is for three (3) years. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on June 16, 2016.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the competitive bid section of the City Code (RFQ No. RFQ001609). Fifty-Six (56) bids were solicited. Three (3) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bid.

Office Products, Inc. DBA MT Business Technologies, Inc. CC# 341964774 (Expires 11/10/2017)  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$25,000.00

This company is not debarred according to the Federal Excluded Parties Listing or the State auditor's Finding for Recovery Database.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency legislation is requested to expedite the process of this purchase to allow the supplier sufficient time to insure that the installation will be done prior to the end of the current service agreement for the copier systems that are being replaced so that operations will not be significantly interrupted.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding to establish this option contract is from the General Fund. The Income Tax Division will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into an option contract to provide the Division of Income Tax with nine (9) Multi-Functional Printers (MFP's) that will be leased over a thirty-six (36) month term with the option to purchase each for \$1.00 at the end of the term with trade-in and associated installation, maintenance, supplies, support and training provided on an as needed basis with Office Products, Inc. DBA MT Business Technologies, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of one (1) dollar to establish the contract from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids June 16, 2016 and selected the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance addresses Purchasing objectives of 1) maximizing the use of City resources by obtaining optimal products/services at low prices and 2) encouraging economic development by improving access to City bid opportunities and 3) providing effective option contracts; and

**WHEREAS,** these MFP's and associated services are needed for effective and efficient communication and documentation processing associated with the Division of Income Tax operations; and

**WHEREAS,** the contract will be in effect for a thirty-six (36) month term estimated to expire in October 2019; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Income Tax Division and it is immediately necessary to enter into a contract for multi-functional digital Printers (MFP's) and associated services and supplies to insure that the equipment will be installed and operational prior to the end of the current service agreement to minimize any disruption in providing essential services to the public and the City



of Columbus, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to enter into the following option contract for a thirty-six (36) month lease with the option to purchase nine (9) multi-functional digital devices for one (1) dollar each and associated maintenance, service and supplies with a trade-in of three (9) existing machines, in accordance with Section 329.06 of the Columbus City Code and Solicitation RFQ001609, as follows:

Office Products, Inc. DBA MT Business Technologies, Inc.: Award all items (1-9); \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund in Object Class 02 Materials, Supplies and Services per the account codes in the attachment of this ordinance.

**SECTION 3:** That for the reason stated in the preamble here to, which is hereby made a party hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2177-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/24/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into contract with SHI International Corporation (SHI) to provide Crystal Reports and Business Objects licenses, software maintenance and support services for the Department of Technology. The City uses the aforementioned products for a variety of things, including but not limited to, the delivery of reports from its Performance Series financial and Accela permitting systems.

Bids for this service were sought using the city's electronic vendor bid portal (RFQ#002116) and were opened on August 3rd, 2016. SHI International Corporation, whose bid totaled \$31,492.00, submitted the only responsive bid. The other bid, submitted by CDW, totaled \$31,117.10, slightly lower than that of SHI's, but was non-responsive.

This is a one year contract with two annual renewal options requiring City Council approval.

The term of this contract is September 29, 2016 through September 28, 2017.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Sufficient funds are budgeted and available within the Department of Technology's information services operating budget.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor: SHI International Corporation (DAX Vendor Account #: 001671)

Contract compliance #: 223009648 Expiration Date: 8/3/2018

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to contract with SHI International Corporation to provide Crystal Reports and Business Objects licenses, software maintenance and support services for the Department of Technology; to authorize the expenditure of \$31,492.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$31,492.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus uses Crystal Reports and Business Objects for many things, including the delivery of reports from its Performance Series financial and Accela permitting systems; and

**WHEREAS**, bids were received via the electronic vendor portal on August 3, 2016 with SHI International Corp. submitting the only responsive bid; and

**WHEREAS**, the recommendation is to award SHI International Corp. the contract, with the contract term being September 29, 2016 through September 28, 2017 at a cost of \$31,492.00; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into contract with SHI International Corp. to provide Crystal Reports and Business Objects licenses, software maintenance and support services for the Department of Technology, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology be and hereby is authorized to contract with SHI International Corp. to provide Crystal Reports and Business Objects licenses, software maintenance and support services for the Department of Technology, in the amount of \$31,492.00 from September 29, 2016 through September 28, 2017.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$31,492.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from: (see attachment 2177-2016 EXP)

**Dept./Div.:** 47 02| **Fund** 5100 | **Sub fund:** 510001| **Object Class:** 03| **Main Account:** 63945| **Program:** IT005|

**Section 3:** 470201 | **Section 4:** IT03| **Amount:** \$5,655.00|

**Dept./Div.:** 47 02| **Fund** 5100 | **Sub fund:** 510001| **Object Class:** 03| **Main Account:** 63946| **Program:** IT005|

**Section 3:** 470201 | **Section 4:** IT03| **Amount:** \$25,837.00|

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 2183-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/25/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance will enable the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into a grant agreement with the Ohio Arts Council (OAC) in the amount of \$4,294.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283.

**Background:** The grant will support the Cultural Arts Center presentation of the Dare to be Heard exhibition, 09/12/2016 - 11/05/2016. The exhibition will feature artwork by women artists focused on educating the community about the perception of women artists and the challenges shaping their creative identities.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested in order to have funding available for necessary expenditures related to the exhibition.

**Fiscal Impact:** The fiscal impact of this ordinance will be to reduce the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund's unappropriated balance by \$4,294.00. \$4,294.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks operating fund 2285 to meet the financial obligations of this grant match. There is a total of \$8,588.00 available for this project.

To authorize and direct the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into a grant agreement with the Ohio Arts Council; for the appropriation of grant funds for the Cultural Arts Center exhibition, Dare to Be Heard; to authorize the appropriation of \$4,294.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283; and to declare an emergency. (\$4,294.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Arts Council (OAC) has awarded the City of Columbus Recreation and Parks Department a grant in the amount of \$4,294.00; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into an agreement with the Ohio Arts Council for support of the Cultural Arts Center exhibition, Dare to Be Heard; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the appropriation of \$4,294.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to accept said grant funds and appropriate said funds so that the funding is available for necessary expenditures related to the exhibition, Dare to be Heard; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized and directed to accept and enter into an agreement for a grant in the amount of \$4,294.00 from the Ohio Arts Council for support of the Cultural Arts Center exhibition, Dare to Be Heard.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the term of the grant, the sum of \$4,294.00 is appropriated to Fund 2283 Recreation and Parks Grant Fund in Object Class 03, Services, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance. Appropriation effective upon receipt of executed grant agreement.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Recreation and Parks, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2189-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/25/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Columbus Department of Development is proposing to enter into a Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with U.S. Bank National Association equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount of personal income tax withheld on new employees to Columbus for a term of up to five (5) years.

Minneapolis-based U.S. Bancorp, with its \$428 billion in assets as of March 31, 2016, is the parent company of U.S. Bank National Association, the fifth largest commercial bank in the United States. The company operates approximately 3,133 banking offices in 25 states and 4,936 ATMs and provides a comprehensive line of banking, investment, mortgage, trust and payment services products to consumers, businesses and institutions. U.S. Bank National Association has had a national charter since 1863.

U.S. Bank National Association is proposing to invest at its existing 11,456-square-foot leased office located at 8415 Pulsar Place, Suite 450 Columbus, Ohio 42340 to further support risk assessment operations. The project involves a total investment of approximately \$265,000 related to leasehold improvements. U.S. Bank National Association does not intend to lease additional office space.

U.S. Bank National Association will retain 9 full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$720,000 and create 60 new full-time permanent positions with a new annual payroll of approximately \$3,700,000. The new positions primarily include finance, accounting, credit, and risk management positions.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with U.S. Bank National Association equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount of new income tax withheld on employees for a term of up to five (5) years in consideration of investing approximately \$265,000.00 related to leasehold improvements, retaining 9 full-time permanent positions, and creating 60 new full-time permanent positions.

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development received a completed Jobs Growth Incentive Application from U.S. Bank National Association; and

**WHEREAS**, U.S. Bank National Association will expand operations at their existing 11,456-square-foot leased office located at 8415 Pulsar Place, Suite 450 Columbus, Ohio 42340; and

**WHEREAS**, U.S. Bank National Association will invest a total of approximately \$265,000 related to leasehold improvements, retain 9 full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$720,000, and create 60 new full-time permanent positions with a new annual payroll of approximately \$3,700,000; and

**WHEREAS**, U.S. Bank National Association has indicated that a Jobs Growth Incentive is crucial to its decisions to expand their operation within the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus desires to facilitate the future growth of U.S. Bank National Association at the project site by providing a Jobs Growth Incentive; and **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with U.S. Bank National Association equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount of personal income tax withheld on new employees to Columbus for a term of up to five (5) years.

**SECTION 2.** Each year of the term of the agreement with U.S. Bank National Association, the City's obligation to pay the incentive is expressly contingent upon the passage of an ordinance appropriating and authorizing the expenditure of monies sufficient to make such payment and the certification of the City Auditor pursuant to Section 159 of the Columbus City Charter.

**SECTION 3.** That the City of Columbus Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement is signed by U.S. Bank National Association within 90 days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the credit herein shall be null and void.

**SECTION 4.** The City Council hereby extends authority to the Director of Development to amend the U.S. Bank National Association City of Columbus Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement for non-substantive modifications to the agreement requested in writing by the company and or the City and deemed appropriate by the Director of Development with these non-substantive modifications being specifically limited to reductions in length of term, methods of calculating the incentive, or adding or deleting business entities associated with the employment commitments related to this incentive. All other requested amendments must be approved by City Council.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2195-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/26/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** To modify an existing city-wide contract for the option to obtain Rental of Portable Toilets for various City agencies. These contracts provide for the rental of portable washing stations, various single, multi-unit and handicapped portable toilets at various City locations. Section 1 of the contract is for Recreation and Park installations, Section 2 is for City of Columbus Golf Courses, and Section 3 is for special events, short term projects and other City agency locations as needed.

Sections 1 and 2 were awarded to ABC Restroom and Section 3 was awarded to Pro-Kleen Industrial Services, Inc. dba Porta Kleen. ABC Restroom, the awarded vendor for Section 1, has had difficulty meeting the service requirements at some locations, resulting in unsatisfactory performance for the public using these facilities. As a result, it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to modify an existing city-wide contract with Porta-Kleen. This ordinance requests a modification to award Section 1 and Section 2 to Porta-Kleen for the purpose to provide those services shall it become necessary, and to expand Section 3 for monthly services rather than only weekly rates. The contract (PO004448) was established in accordance with SA006041 and authorized by Ordinance 0104-2016, and will expire March 31, 2018.

1. Amount of additional funds: The Recreation and Parks Department must obtain approval to expend from their own budgeted funds for their estimated expenditures.
2. Reason additional needs were not foreseen: The need was foreseen, but items were awarded to a vendor whom had encountered difficulty meeting the service requirements. These same items will be awarded to next low bidder.
3. Reason other procurement processes not used: This formal bid was opened October 29, 2015, and the Purchasing Office does not anticipate any better pricing if a new bid was let.
4. How cost was determined: Pricing will be in accordance with the bid originally submitted by Porta-Kleen. Terms and conditions are in accordance with the original contract.

This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency because, without emergency action, no less than 37 days will be added to this procurement cycle and the efficient delivery of valuable public services will be slowed.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required to modify the option contract. The Recreation and Parks Department must set aside their own funding for their estimated expenditures.

To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to modify the Universal Term Contract for the option to obtain Rental of Portable Toilets with Pro Kleen Industrial Services Inc., dba Porta Kleen, and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office entered into two (2) UTC contracts for the Rental of Portable Toilets for use by the Recreation and Parks Department and other City agencies; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to modify the existing contract with Pro Kleen Industrial Services Inc. dba Porta Kleen, PO004448 as authorized by Ordinance 0104-2016, to include award for Sections 1 and 2 and to expand

Section 3 to include monthly pricing instead of only weekly, to provide those services should it become necessary; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Purchasing Office in that it is immediately necessary to modify PO004448 for the option to obtain Rental of Portable Toilets, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to modify PO004448 with Pro Kleen Industrial Services Inc. dba Porta Kleen, Inc.

**SECTION 2.** That this modification is in accordance with relevant provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2197-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/26/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

The City's Department of Public Service (DPS) is performing the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Alum Creek Drive - Frebis to Refugee (FRA-CR122-6.22/PID 84017) Public Improvement Project ("Public Project"). The City must acquire title to certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located along the public right-of-way of Alum Creek Drive from Frebis Avenue to Refugee Road, Columbus, Ohio 43207 (collectively, "Real Estate") in order for DPS to timely complete the Public Project. The City passed Ordinance Number 2689-2014 authorizing the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate. The City also adopted Resolution Numbers 0232x-2015 and 0032x-2016 declaring the City's (i) public purpose and necessity of the Public Project, and (ii) intent to appropriate the Real Estate. The City's acquisition of the Real Estate will help make, improve, or repair certain portions of Alum Creek Drive's public roadway and associated appurtenances, which will be open to the public without charge.

The City Attorney, pursuant to Columbus City Code, Section 909.03, served notice to all of the owners of the Real Estate of the (i) Public Project's public purpose and necessity, and (ii) adoption of Resolution Numbers 0232x-2015 and 0032x-2016. However, the City Attorney was unable to either locate some of the Real Estate's owner(s) or agree with some of the Real Estate's owner(s) in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Not applicable.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funding to appropriate the Real Estate will come from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund pursuant to existing Auditor's Certificate ACDI000023-10.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:**

Emergency action is requested in order to acquire the Real Estate and allowing DPS to timely complete the Public Project without unnecessary delay, which will preserve the public peace, health, property, safety, and welfare.

To authorize the City Attorney to file complaints in order to immediately appropriate and accept title to certain fee simple and lesser real estate necessary to timely complete the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Alum Creek Drive - Frebis to Refugee Public Improvement Project; authorize the City Attorney to spend funds from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund pursuant to an existing Auditor's certificate; and to declare an emergency. (\$19,125.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to improve certain portions of the public right-of-way of Alum Creek Drive from Frebis Avenue to Refugee Road by allowing DPS to engage in the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Alum Creek Drive - Frebis to Refugee (FRA-CR122-6.22/PID 84017) Public Improvement Project (*i.e.* Public Project);

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the City Attorney to acquire title to the necessary fee simple title and lesser real estate located along the public right-of-way of Alum Creek Drive from Frebis Avenue to Refugee Road, Columbus, Ohio 43207 (*i.e.* Real Estate) in order for DPS to timely complete the Public Project;

**WHEREAS**, the City, pursuant to the passage of Ordinance Number 2689-2014 and adoption of Resolution Numbers 0232x-2015 and 0032x-2016, intends to authorize the City Attorney to spend City funds and file the necessary complaints to immediately appropriate and accept title to the remainder of the Real Estate;

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the Real Estate's acquisition to help make, improve, or repair certain portions of Alum Creek Drive's public roadway and associated appurtenances, which will be open to the public without charge;

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of DPS in that it is immediately necessary to declare the City's intent to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in order to prevent unnecessary delay in completing the Public Project, which will preserve the public peace, property, health, welfare, and safety; and **now, therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** The fee simple and lesser real estate associated with the project parcel numbers listed in Section Four (4) of this ordinance (*i.e.* Real Estate) are (i) fully described in Resolution Numbers 0232x-2015 and 0032x-2016 and incorporated into this ordinance for reference as if rewritten, and (ii) to be immediately appropriated and accepted for the public purpose of DPS timely completing the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Alum Creek Drive - Frebis to Refugee (FRA-CR122-6.22/PID 84017) Public Improvement Project (*i.e.* Public Project).

**SECTION 2.** The City declares, pursuant to the City's power and authority under the Ohio Constitution, Ohio Revised Code Sections 715.01, 717.01, 719.01, and 719.02, the City's Charter, and Columbus City Code



Chapter 909, the appropriation of the Real Estate is necessary for the Public Project, because the City was unable to locate the Real Estate's owner(s) or agree in good faith with the Real Estate's owner(s) regarding the amount of just compensation to be paid by the City for the Real Estate.

**SECTION 3.** The City intends to obtain immediate possession and title of the Real Estate for the Public Project.

**SECTION 4.** The City declares that the fair market value of the Real Estate as follows:

**PUBLIC PROJECT PARCEL NUMBER(S) (FMVE)**  
**REAL ESTATE OWNER(S)**  
OWNER ADDRESS (ES)

**5-CH, SW, T1 & T2 (\$3,717.00)**

**Inland Products, Inc.**  
P.O. Box 2228, Columbus, OH 43216

**15-U1, U2, T1 & T2 (\$510.00)**

**-Columbus Industrial Owner II, LLC**  
8800 Lyra Dr., Ste 650, Columbus, OH 43240

**And**

**-Southeast Industrial Park Owners Association, Inc.**  
**c/o Eric Zimmerman, Colliers International**  
8800 Lyra Dr., Ste 650, Columbus, OH 43240

**15A-T (\$3,030.00)**

**-UB2 Real Estate, LLC**  
700 Alum Creek Dr., Columbus, OH 43205

**And**

**-Southeast Industrial Park Owners Association, Inc.**  
**c/o Eric Zimmerman, Colliers International**  
8800 Lyra Dr., Ste 650, Columbus, OH 43240

**18-WD (\$5,486.00)**

**Up Alum Creek, Inc.**  
3540 E. Fulton St., Columbus, OH 43227

**27-WD & T (\$6,082.00)**

**Stephen L. Rosedale**  
4700 Ashwood Dr., Ste 200, Cincinnati, OH 45241

**28-T (\$300.00)**

**CCP Regency Manor 2701 LP**  
4700 Ashwood Dr., Ste 200, Cincinnati, OH 45241

**TOTAL.....\$19,125.00**

**SECTION 5.** The City Attorney is authorized to file the necessary complaints to appropriate and accept title to the Real Estate in the appropriate court of common pleas and impanel a jury to inquire and assess the amount of just compensation for the Real Estate.

**SECTION 6.** The Real Estate's acquisition for the Public Project is required to make, improve, or repair certain portions of Alum Creek Drive's public roadways and associated appurtenances, which will be open to the public without charge.

**SECTION 7.** The City Attorney, in order to pay for the Real Estate's acquisition and appropriation costs for the Public Project, is authorized to spend up to Nineteen Thousand, One Hundred Twenty-five, and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$19,125.00), or so much as may be needed from existing Auditor's Certificate ACDI000023-10 established by Ordinance Number 2689-2014.

**SECTION 8.** The City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** This ordinance, for the reasons stated in the preamble of this ordinance, which are fully incorporated into this ordinance as if rewritten, is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor or ten (10) days after its passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes this ordinance.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2199-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/29/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:**

In 2015, pursuant to Ordinance 3144-2015, the City of Columbus disposed of a portion of the north/south Pearl Street right-of-way between 8th and 9th Avenues, and the unnamed east/west right-of-way east of Pearl Street between 8th and 9th Avenues. The City reserved a general utility easement for those utilities located within this right-of-way at that time. The subject parcel is scheduled for development by Edwards Communities Development Company. The Department of Public Service recently received a request from Edwards Communities Development Company, developer of the property for this project, asking that the City release a portion of the reserved general utility easement from this property to help clear title and allow for the building development. After receipt of this request the Division of Infrastructure Management verified with all the public and private utility companies that there are no public utilities located within this reserved general utility easement and that they have no objections to the release of the portion of this easement. The following legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to release a portion of the general utility easement that was retained in 2015 pursuant to Ordinance 3144-2015. A value of \$500.00 was established for the release of this portion of the general utility easement.

**2. Fiscal Impact**

The City will receive a total of \$500.00, to be deposited in Fund 7748, for granting this portion of easements to be released.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to release a portion of the general utility easement that was retained in 2015 pursuant to Ordinance 3144-2015.

**WHEREAS**, in 2015, pursuant to Ordinance 3144-2015, the City of Columbus transferred a portion of the north/south Pearl Street right-of-way between 8th and 9th Avenues, and the unnamed east/west right-of-way east of Pearl Street between 8th and 9th Avenues, reserving a general utility easement for those utilities located within the alley at that time; and

**WHEREAS**, the subject parcel, now known as South of Gateway; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service recently received a request from Edwards Communities Development Company, developer of the property for this project, asking that the City release a portion of the reserved general utility easement from this property so that they can provide help clear title and allow for the development; and

**WHEREAS**, after receipt of this request the Division of Infrastructure Management verified with all public and private utility companies that there are no utilities located within this portion of reserved general utility easement and that they have no objections to the release of this portion of easement; now therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary to release the general utility easement that was retained for a portion of the north/south Pearl Street right-of-way between 8th and 9th Avenues, and the unnamed east/west right-of-way east of Pearl Street between 8th and 9th Avenues. The portions to be released are described as follows; to-wit:

Being situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus and being all of the Alley South of Cherry Street, North of East Main Street, and East of Ohio Avenue, and being further described as follows;

Beginning at the S.W. corner of Lot 15 as recorded in F. F. Hoffman, et al. Subdivision (P.B. 4, Page 136)

Thence Easterly, with the S. line of Lot 15, also being the N. line of a 13' alley, a distance of 134.32' to the S.E. corner of Lot 15;

Thence Northerly, with the E. line of Lot 15, also being the V. line of a 15' alley, a distance of 37.00' to the N.E. corner Lot 15, also being the S. line of Cherry Street;

Thence Easterly, with the S. line of Cherry Street, a distance of 15.00' to the N. line of said 15' alley, also being the N.W. corner of Lot 12, Hoffman & McGrews Subdivision:

Thence Southerly, with the E. line of said 15' alley, a distance of 50.00' to the S. line of the said 13' alley;

Thence Westerly with the S. Line of said 13' alley and the N. line of Lots 16, 17, 18 & 19 in the F.F. Hoffman et al Subdivision, a distance of 149.32' to the E. line of Ohio Avenue;

Thence Northerly, with the E. line of Ohio Avenue, 13.00' to the point of beginning, containing 2496.00 sq. ft.;

The foregoing described real property is subject to all conditions, restrictions and easements of record, and further the Grantor hereby retains a perpetual general utility easement in, over, under, across and through the entire described real property.

The foregoing legal description was written based upon existing records.

**Section 2.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2200-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/29/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Columbus Department of Development is proposing to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with OhioHealth Corporation and identified related entities (collectively “OhioHealth”) in an amount equal to; (i) thirty-five percent (35%) of the City of Columbus income tax withheld on the Columbus payroll of new employees for a term of ten (10) consecutive years; and (ii) forty-five percent (45%) of the City of Columbus income tax withheld on the Columbus payroll of new employees, who are also City of Columbus residents at the end of each calendar year, for a term of ten (10) consecutive years.

OhioHealth Corporation is an Ohio nonprofit corporation originally formed in 1891 to operate a sole hospital, known as the Protestant Hospital Association of Columbus, and has grown to become a multi-hospital health care system. The OhioHealth [hospital network] System includes ten hospitals that are owned by OhioHealth or another member of the OhioHealth System and one joint venture, Ohio Rehabilitation Hospital. Those eleven hospitals collectively have approximately 28,000 full and part-time employees, physicians on staff, and volunteers.

OhioHealth is desirous to invest an estimated \$89,000,000 in order to construct (±) 240,000 square feet of administrative office space and associated parking to be used by OhioHealth on their existing distribution center site located at 3420 Olentangy River Road Columbus, Ohio 43214 (parcel number 010-183740) (“*Project Site*”) in northwest Columbus and to provide further growth and expansion as more fully described below (together, the “*Project*”). OhioHealth commits to invest in both real and personal property and achieve the outlined employment commitments defined herein within a defined geographic area along Olentangy River Road and on Chatham Lane, known as the “*Olentangy River Road Corridor*”.

During the initial phase (Phase 1) of the Project, OhioHealth will construct at least 240,000 square feet of commercial office space on the Project Site; retain and relocate 1,222 full-time non-clinical jobs to the Project Site from other City of Columbus sites with an annual payroll of approximately \$81,700,000; relocate 155 full-time non-clinical jobs to the Project Site, from current non-City of Columbus sites with an annual payroll of approximately \$7,262,060; and create 256 net new full-time non-clinical jobs on the Project Site with an annual payroll of approximately \$15,100,000. As a result of investments made related to Phase 1, OhioHealth commits to achieve an employment level of 1,633 full-time non-clinical jobs on the Project Site to be completed no later than December 31, 2019.

In the subsequent phase (Phase 2) of the Project, OhioHealth commits to add 900 net new full-time, non-contingent, non-seasonal jobs, a mix of both clinical and non-clinical positions, with an annual payroll of approximately \$53,300,000 within the Olentangy River Road Corridor through relocation and net new growth.

In total, OhioHealth commits to achieve an employment level of 2,533 full-time, non-contingent, non-seasonal jobs within the Olentangy River Road Corridor, with at least 1,311 of those positions being net new jobs for

OhioHealth in the Olentangy River Road Corridor and employed within the City of Columbus, no later than December 31, 2024. This would include the relocation of 155 full-time positions to the City of Columbus, the creation of 256 new full-time positions under Phase 1, and the addition of 900 full-time, non-contingent, non-seasonal jobs under Phase 2 no later than December 31, 2024.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive with OhioHealth Corporation and identified related entities (collectively “OhioHealth”) for a term of ten (10) years in consideration of investing an estimated \$89,000,000.00, retaining and relocating 1,222 full-time positions, relocating 155 full-time positions to the City of Columbus, and creating 1,156 new full-time positions.

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development received a completed Jobs Growth Incentive Application from OhioHealth Corporation and identified related entities (collectively “OhioHealth”); and

**WHEREAS**, OhioHealth will construct (±) 240,000 square feet of administrative office space and associated parking to be used by OhioHealth at 3420 Olentangy River Road, Columbus, Ohio 43214 (parcel number 010-183740); and

**WHEREAS**, OhioHealth commits to invest in both real and personal property and achieve the outlined employment commitments defined herein within a defined geographic area along Olentangy River Road and on Chatham Lane, known as the “*Olentangy River Road Corridor*”; and

**WHEREAS**, OhioHealth will invest an estimated \$89,000,000 related to new construction expenses, retain and relocate 1,222 full-time non-clinical jobs to the Project Site from other City of Columbus sites with an annual payroll of approximately \$81,700,000, relocate 155 full-time non-clinical jobs to the Project Site, from current non-City of Columbus sites with an annual payroll of approximately \$7,262,060, and create 1,156 new full-time positions with a new annual payroll of approximately \$68,400,000; and

**WHEREAS**, OhioHealth has indicated that a Jobs Growth Incentive is crucial to its decisions to retain and expand their operation within the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, in furtherance of this investment being pursued by OhioHealth, the Department of Development is requesting up to \$40,000,000 to fund infrastructure improvements envisioned in and around the Olentangy River Road Corridor to support the redevelopment of the Project Site and adjacent developable parcels; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus desires to facilitate the future growth of OhioHealth at the Project Site and within the Olentangy River Road Corridor by providing a Jobs Growth Incentive; and **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with OhioHealth Corporation and identified related entities equal to (i) thirty-five percent (35%) of the City of Columbus income tax withheld on the Columbus payroll of new employees for a term of ten (10) consecutive years; and (ii) forty-five percent (45%) of the City of Columbus income tax withheld on the Columbus payroll of new employees, who are also City of Columbus residents at the end of each calendar year, for a term of ten (10) consecutive years.

- SECTION 2.** If OhioHealth is not able to sufficiently document residency for an employee associated with this project during a calendar year of the term of the agreement, the default rate of the Jobs Growth Incentive to be applied that calendar year for that new employee shall be thirty-five percent (35%).
- SECTION 3.** Each year of the term of the agreement with OhioHealth, the City’s obligation to pay the incentive is expressly contingent upon the passage of an ordinance appropriating and authorizing the expenditure of monies sufficient to make such payment and the certification of the City Auditor pursuant to Section 159 of the Columbus City Charter.
- SECTION 4.** That the City of Columbus Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement is signed by OhioHealth Corporation within 180 days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the credit herein shall be null and void.
- SECTION 5.** The City Council hereby extends authority to the Director of Development to amend the OhioHealth Corporation City of Columbus Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement for certain modifications to the agreement requested in writing by the company and or the City and deemed appropriate by the Director of Development with these modifications being specifically limited to reductions in length of term, methods of calculating the incentive, or adding or deleting business entities associated with the employment commitments related to this incentive. All other requested amendments must be approved by City Council.
- SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**Legislation Number:** 2201-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/29/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation is for the option to establish a UTC contract for Equine Medications and Medical Supplies for the City of Columbus Division of Police Mounted Horse Patrol Unit to be used on an as needed basis for the veterinary care of their horses. The proposed option contract would expire May 31, 2019 with an option to extend for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing opened formal bids on July 28, 2016.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329.00 of the Columbus City Code relating to competitive bidding (Solicitation No. RFQ002024).

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Patterson Veterinary Supply, Inc. CC# 41-2008897 expires 11/ 9/2017. All items, \$1.00  
 Total Estimated Annul Expenditure: \$5000.00. Divsion of Police, the primay user.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search. This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency because it is essential to have a contract in place to make available to the City's veterinarian the necessary equine medications and medical supplies utilized for the protection and care of the horses used by the Division of Police Mounted Horse Patrol Unit.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding to establish this option contract is from the General Fund. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase equine medications and medical supplies with Patterson Veterinary Supply, Inc., to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 to establish the contract from the General Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Equine Medications and Medical Supplies UTC will provide essential medications and supplies for the protection and care of the horses utilized by the Division of Police Mounted Horse Patrol Unit; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on July 8, 2016 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and,

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance addresses Purchasing objectives of 1) maximizing the use of City resources by obtaining optimal products/services at low prices and 2) encouraging economic development by improving access to City bid opportunities and 3) providing effective option contracts for City agencies to efficiently maintain their supply chain and service to the public; and,

**WHEREAS**, in order to provide necessary medical protection and care for the Mounted Patrol Unit's horses, this is being submitted for consideration as an emergency measure; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Purchasing Office in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a contract for the option to purchase equine medications and medical supplies, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Equine Medications and Medical Supplies in accordance with Solicitation No. RFQ002024 for a term that expires May 31, 2019, with the option to extend for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Patterson Veterinary Supply, Inc., All Items, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund, Object Class 02 Materials and Supplies per the account codes in the attachment of this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2208-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/29/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to apply for and accept a grant from the Roadwork Development (629) Account of the Ohio Development Services Agency (ODSA) valued at \$1,000,000 for costs associated with the completion of public roadwork improvements in support of the Big Lots, Inc. (Big Lots) corporate headquarters project. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant requirements.

The City entered into an Economic Development Agreement (the “EDA”) with Hamilton Crossing, LLC, Casto AP Residential, LLC, The New Albany Company LLC, and Center State Enterprises LLC (the “Development Team”), pursuant to ordinance number 1802-2015 passed on July 15, 2015 for the purposes of funding public improvements in the northeast area of the city located adjacent to the N. Hamilton Road and State Route 161 interchange.

The City is currently in the construction phase of the Hamilton Road S-Curve roadway that will connect existing portions of N. Hamilton Road between Preserve Boulevard and State Route 161. The City is now in the design phase of subsequent roadway projects including the relocation of the portion of Dublin Granville Road that is situated between the existing portions of North Hamilton Road.

Big Lots is constructing a new, 300,000 square foot headquarters facility on the northern side of Dublin Granville Road; the construction of Relocated Dublin Granville Road is necessary to allow Big Lots access to the site. The construction of Relocated Dublin Granville Road and Big Lots headquarters is part of a larger development project that will include mixed-use development located adjacent to the N. Hamilton Road and State Route 161 interchange. The development will include approximately 300,000 additional square feet of Class A office space, 1,000,000 square feet of retail space, 800 multi-family residential units and 125 senior housing units; the private investment occurring in the area will be in excess of \$250 million.

**Fiscal Impact:** There is no cost to apply for and accept the state roadwork development grant. If successful, the City will receive a total of \$1,000,000 to apply towards public roadway improvements along Dublin Granville Road. The City will be required to provide approximately \$2,333,333 as matching funds for the roadway project. Additional legislation will be submitted at a later date to appropriate the matching funds for the roadway project if the City is awarded the grant.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency legislation is required to allow for immediate application and execution of the Roadwork Development Grant, which is necessary to facilitate the construction of Relocated Dublin Granville Road to maintain the project schedule and to coincide with the established development timeline.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to apply for and accept a grant from the Roadwork Development Account of the Ohio Development Services Agency valued at \$1,000,000.00 for costs



associated with the completion of public roadwork improvements in support of the Big Lots, Inc. corporate headquarters project; to authorize the repayment of any unused funds to the grantor per the terms of the grant; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus entered into an Economic Development Agreement with Hamilton Crossing, LLC, Casto AP Residential, LLC, The New Albany Company LLC, and Center State Enterprises LLC pursuant to ordinance number 1802-2015 for purposes of funding public improvements in the area adjacent to N. Hamilton Road and State Route 161; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is currently in the construction phase of the Hamilton Road S-Curve roadway that will connect existing portions of N. Hamilton Road between Preserve Boulevard and State Route 161; and **WHEREAS**, Big Lots, Inc. is constructing a new, 300,000 square foot headquarters facility on the northern side of Dublin Granville Road; and

**WHEREAS**, the construction of Relocated Dublin Granville Road is necessary to allow Big Lots, Inc. access to the site; and

**WHEREAS**, the construction of the Relocated Dublin Granville Road and Big Lots, Inc. headquarters facility will be in conjunction with a mixed-use development that includes approximately 300,000 additional square feet of Class A office space, 1,000,000 million square feet of retail space, 800 multi-family housing units and 125 senior living housing units, which represent over \$250 million in private investment; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development was invited to apply for, and pending City Council approval will accept, an amount up to \$1,000,000 in grant assistance from the Roadwork Development (629) Account of the Ohio Development Services Agency to facilitate improvements of a public roadway on Dublin Granville Road situated between the existing intersections of N. Hamilton Road to benefit the construction of Big Lots, Inc. new headquarters; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, in that it is immediately necessary to apply for and accept the roadwork development grant to maintain the project schedule and to coincide with the established development timeline, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

SECTION 1. That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to apply for and accept a grant from the Roadwork Development (629) Account of the Ohio Development Services Agency (ODSA) valued at \$1,000,000, and if awarded the grant, is authorized to execute a grant agreement and any other documents necessary to effectuate said application, acceptance, and agreement on behalf of the Department of Development; and for costs associated with the completion of public roadwork improvements in support of the Big Lots, Inc. (Big Lots) corporate headquarters project.

SECTION 2. At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant requirements.

SECTION 3. That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2210-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/30/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This legislation authorizes the expenditure of up to \$92,275.30 for a Brownfield grant award pursuant to the Green Columbus Fund established by Ordinance 1462-2010, which was later amended and replaced by Ordinance 1931-2012.

The Green Columbus Fund represents the City's commitment to foster sustainable building through LEED certification and to foster sustainable Brownfield assessment and redevelopment. The program will produce economic, environmental and social benefits for Columbus and its residents.

This legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Parsons Parc LLC for remediation of petroleum contamination and redevelopment of the site at 122 Parson Avenue, subject to the project attaining Brownfield assessment and redevelopment goals of the program and meeting the terms and conditions of the agreement. It authorizes the expenditure of up to \$92,275.30 in order to remediate petroleum contamination on the site in order to complete the Voluntary Action under the Ohio EPA Voluntary Action Program (VAP). Completing the VAP process will allow the site to be developed as a multi-family residential and retail uses.

Emergency action is requested so that the Brownfield assessment work can be completed in a timely manner.

**Fiscal Impact:** Cash is available in the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget in the Green Columbus Fund portion of Fund 7735, identified as the Green Columbus Initiatives Fund.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency legislation is required to allow for immediate execution of the Green Columbus Fund Agreement, which is necessary to facilitate the assessment and remediation of the property to maintain the project schedule and to coincide with the established development timeline.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Brownfield grant agreement with Parson Parc LLC for petroleum remediation on the site pursuant to the Green Columbus Fund Program; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$92,275.30 from the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$92,275.30)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Development administers from city bond proceeds the Green Columbus Fund, established by Ordinance 1462-2010 and later amended and replaced by Ordinance 1931-2012; and

**WHEREAS,** the Green Columbus Fund represents the City's commitment to produce economic, environmental and social benefits for Columbus and its residents by fostering sustainable building through LEED certification and by fostering sustainable Brownfield assessment and redevelopment; and

**WHEREAS,** the applicant Parsons Parc LLC has applied under the Brownfield assessment and redevelopment component of this program, the purpose of which is to encourage proper and productive use of Brownfield land, in this case the site at 122 Parsons Ave.; and

**WHEREAS,** this legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a Brownfield grant agreement with Parsons Parc LLC; and

**WHEREAS,** this Green Columbus Fund Brownfield grant of up to \$92,275.30 is required to perform the necessary petroleum remediation work; and

**WHEREAS**, the property will be re-developed as a multi-family residential and retail development; and

**WHEREAS**, funding is available under the Green Columbus Fund in the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund 7735; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to enter into the grant agreement with Parsons Parc, LLC so that work can be completed in a timely manner, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, safety and welfare; NOW, THEREFORE,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a Brownfield grant agreement with Parsons Parc LLC for petroleum remediation work under the Brownfield component the Green Columbus Fund program for the site at 122 Parsons Avenue, Columbus.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$92,275.30 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7735 Northland and Other Acquisitions in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2211-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/30/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Access HealthColumbus, doing business as Healthcare Collaborative of Greater Columbus (HCGC), to support regional healthcare improvement projects coordinated by the HCGC. This contract is for the period September 1, 2016, through August 31, 2017, in an amount not to exceed \$25,000. Access HealthColumbus is a broad based, non-profit community partnership whose mission is to improve access to health care in Franklin County, particularly for the most vulnerable persons, *by convening public-private partners and coordinating innovative solutions*. This contract is designed to address three improvement activities: 1) Accountable care coordination, 2) quality transparency, and 3) public health/access to care.

Access HealthColumbus (Contract Compliance No. 510426050) is a nonprofit organization and therefore exempt from Contract Compliance certification.

Emergency action is requested to avoid delays in the implementation of these services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Monies for this contract were made available in the 2016 budget within the Health Special Revenue Fund, Fund No. 2250.

To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Access HealthColumbus for the coordination of efforts to improve primary care services in the community, to authorize the expenditure of \$25,000.00 from the Health Special Revenue Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$25,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Health has a need for the coordination of efforts to improve primary care services for Columbus residents in medically underserved areas; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Access HealthColumbus, doing business as Healthcare Collaborative of Greater Columbus, has the necessary experience and expertise to provide said service; and,

**WHEREAS**, this contract will provide funding to Access HealthColumbus for an improvement of primary care services in three needed activities; and,

**WHEREAS**, emergency action is requested to avoid delays in the implementation of needed services; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to contract with Access HealthColumbus to allow services to proceed without delay and for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract with Access HealthColumbus, doing business as Healthcare Collaborative of Greater Columbus (HCGC), to support regional healthcare improvement projects coordinated by the HCGC for the period September 1, 2016, through August 31, 2017, in an amount not to exceed \$25,000.

**SECTION 2.** That to pay the costs of said contract, the expenditure of \$25,000 is hereby authorized from the Health Special Revenue Fund, Fund No. 2250, Department of Health, Division No. 5001, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** This contract is being awarded in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code dealing with awarding not-for-profit service contracts exceeding \$20,000.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2213-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/30/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This legislation authorizes the expenditure of up to \$35,000 for a Brownfield grant award pursuant to the Green Columbus Fund established by Ordinance 1462-2010, which was later amended and replaced by Ordinance 1931-2012.

The Green Columbus Fund represents the City's commitment to foster sustainable building through LEED certification and to foster sustainable Brownfield assessment and redevelopment. The program will produce economic, environmental and social benefits for Columbus and its residents.

This legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Burwell Investments, LLC for Brownfield assessment and redevelopment of the site at 115 East 5th Avenue, subject to the project attaining Brownfield assessment and redevelopment goals of the program and meeting the terms and conditions of the agreement. It authorizes the expenditure of up to \$35,000 in order to perform a Tier I Evaluation on the site in order to achieve a required NFA from BUSTR. This is the last step in the BUSTR process and will allow the site to be fully developed as multi-family residential.

Emergency action is requested so that the Brownfield assessment work can be completed in a timely manner.

**Fiscal Impact:** Cash is available in the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget in the Green Columbus Fund portion of Fund 7735, identified as the Green Columbus Initiatives Fund.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency legislation is required to allow for immediate execution of the Green Columbus Fund Agreement, which is necessary to facilitate the assessment and remediation of the property to maintain the project schedule and to coincide with the established development timeline

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Brownfield grant agreement with Burwell Investments, LLC to perform a Tier I Evaluation on the site pursuant to the Green Columbus Fund Program; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$35,000.00 from the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$35,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development administers from city bond proceeds the Green Columbus Fund, established by Ordinance 1462-2010 and later amended and replaced by Ordinance 1931-2012; and

**WHEREAS**, the Green Columbus Fund represents the City's commitment to produce economic, environmental and social benefits for Columbus and its residents by fostering sustainable building through LEED certification and by fostering sustainable Brownfield assessment and redevelopment; and

**WHEREAS**, the applicant Burwell Investments, LLC has applied under the Brownfield assessment and redevelopment component of this program, the purpose of which is to encourage proper and productive use of Brownfield land, in this case the former gas station site at 115 East 5th Ave.; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a Brownfield grant agreement with Burwell Investments, LLC; and

**WHEREAS**, this Green Columbus Fund Brownfield grant of up to \$35,000 is required to perform the necessary Tier I Evaluation work; and

**WHEREAS**, the property will be re-developed as a multi-family unit development; and

**WHEREAS**, funding is available under the Green Columbus Fund in the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund 7735; and

**WHEREAS**, , an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to enter into the grant agreement with Burwell Investments, LLC so that work can be completed in a timely manner, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, safety and welfare; NOW, THEREFORE,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a Brownfield grant agreement with Burwell Investments, LLC for Tier I Evaluation work under the Brownfield component the Green Columbus Fund program for the abandoned gas station site at 115 East 5th Avenue, Columbus.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$35,000 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7735 Northland and Other Acquisitions in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2217-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/30/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This legislation authorizes the expenditure of up to \$100,000 for a Brownfield grant award pursuant to the Green Columbus Fund established by Ordinance 1462-2010, which was later amended and replaced by Ordinance 1931-2012.

The Green Columbus Fund represents the City's commitment to foster sustainable building through LEED certification and to foster sustainable Brownfield assessment and redevelopment. The program will produce economic, environmental and social benefits for Columbus and its residents.

This legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a grant agreement with 303 MOB LLC for Brownfield abatement and redevelopment of the site at 303 E. Town Street, subject to the project attaining Brownfield assessment and redevelopment goals of the program and meeting the terms and conditions of the agreement. It authorizes the expenditure of up to \$100,000 in order to perform asbestos abatement at the site. This will allow the site that has been vacant for 10 years to be fully developed as a four-story, 63,000 square foot medical office building.

Emergency action is requested so that the Brownfield assessment work can be completed in a timely manner.

**Fiscal Impact:** Cash is available in the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget in the Green Columbus Fund portion of Fund 7735, identified as the Green Columbus Initiatives Fund.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency legislation is required to allow for immediate execution of the Green Columbus Fund Agreement, which is necessary to facilitate the assessment and remediation of the property to maintain the project schedule and to coincide with the established development timeline.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Brownfield grant agreement with 303 MOB LLC to perform asbestos remediation on the site pursuant to the Green Columbus Fund Program; to

authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 from the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development administers from city bond proceeds the Green Columbus Fund, established by Ordinance 1462-2010 and later amended and replaced by Ordinance 1931-2012; and

**WHEREAS**, the Green Columbus Fund represents the City's commitment to produce economic, environmental and social benefits for Columbus and its residents by fostering sustainable building through LEED certification and by fostering sustainable Brownfield assessment and redevelopment; and

**WHEREAS**, the applicant 303 MOB LLC has applied under the Brownfield assessment and redevelopment component of this program, the purpose of which is to encourage proper and productive use of Brownfield land, in this case the site at 303 E. Town Street; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a Brownfield grant agreement with 303 MOB LLC; and

**WHEREAS**, this Green Columbus Fund Brownfield grant of up to \$100,000 is required to perform the necessary asbestos remediation work; and

**WHEREAS**, the property will be re-developed as a 63,000 square foot medical office building; and

**WHEREAS**, funding is available under the Green Columbus Fund in the Northland and Other Acquisitions Fund 7735; and

**WHEREAS**, , an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to enter into the grant agreement with 303 MOB, LLC so that work can be completed in a timely manner, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, safety and welfare; NOW, THEREFORE,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a Brownfield grant agreement with 303 MOB LLC for asbestos remediation work under the Brownfield component the Green Columbus Fund program for the vacant site at 303 E. Town Street, Columbus.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$100,000 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7735 Northland and Other Acquisitions in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2220-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/30/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health and its Vital Statistics Office is in the process of transitioning their birth and death records to a new document management system that was purchased from PRIME AE Group, Inc. PRIME AE Group continues to work on the migration of documents provided by Streamline Health, the current vendor. It is estimated that an additional 132 hours, or \$24,928.20, will be required to successfully complete the migration and needed configurations, along with providing training to Vital Statistics Staff. This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to modify Purchase Order FL006429 by providing 132 hours of supplemental work and an additional \$24,928.20 to the P.O. for a total amount not to exceed \$186,864.00.

Columbus Public Health's Vital Statistics Program serves as a dual registration office for all of Franklin County and the City of Columbus birth and death events. The Vital Statistics Office must file and register birth and death certificates in compliance with Ohio Law, assist customers in timely correction of birth and death certificate errors, provide timely and accurate birth and death certificates to all applicants when requested, assist law enforcement with flagging birth certificates of missing children, and provide internal and external customers with statistical aggregate birth and death data when requested. Electronic data and document management partnered with document scanning, and operational workflow provides full end-to-end processing of birth and death records.

Ord. No. 2920-2015, approved by City Council on December 7, 2015, authorized the Director of Finance and Management to establish purchase orders with PRIME AE Group, Inc., for the purchase of an automated vital records system that included a document and imaging management system and the associated software, license, maintenance and support services for the Vital Statistics Office at Columbus Public Health for an amount not to exceed \$182,000.00. In order to maintain quality of service and keep up with the growing demand for vital records, Vital Statistics needed to update its current record-keeping and imaging system. This purchase was necessary because the current application that is being used for imaging or document management will no longer be supported by the vendor, Streamline Health, at the end of the current contract on September 22, 2016.

The City's Department of Technology (DoT) conducted a thorough assessment of the business processes of the Vital Statistics Office to identify and document requirements for potential replacement of its current record-keeping and imaging system. DoT believes that the PRIME AE Group, Inc., is the best vendor to meet the needs of the Vital Statistics Office. The software provided by PRIME AE Group, Inc., has been adopted by DoT to be the City-wide enterprise solution for electronic records management. Two other City departments, Public Service and Building and Zoning Services, are already utilizing the document managing system provided by PRIME AE Group, Inc.

Ordinance No. 582-1987 authorized the City of Columbus to purchase from State of Ohio cooperative purchasing contracts which may be bid or negotiated by the State. This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to modify purchase order FL006429 for the provision additional support services for the electronic document imaging and records storage system from two PRIME AE Group, State of Ohio, State



Term Schedules: PRIME AE Group, State Term Schedule # 800071-2, expiring 8/31/2017; and PRIME AE Group, a dealer of Hyland OnBase, State Term Schedule # 533272-3, expiring 3/31/2017. This particular contract was not bid but was negotiated.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funding for this purchase, in the amount of \$24,928.20, is available within the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, within the State Health Subsidy Grant Program, Project No. G508001.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:**

Emergency designation is being requested to immediately facilitate this purchase, as the vital statistics record management system, and the associated software, license, maintenance and support services being purchased are crucial to the daily operations of Columbus Public Health and a new system must be in place when the current contract expires on September 22, 2016.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

The contract compliance number for PRIME AE Group, Inc. is 26-0546656 and expires 10/30/2017. Searches of the System of Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against PRIME AE Group, Inc.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of Columbus Public Health, to modify a Purchase Order for the purchase of an electronic document imaging and records storage system from two PRIME AE Group, Inc. State of Ohio, State Term Schedules; to authorize the expenditure of \$24,928.20 from the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$24,928.20)

**WHEREAS**, in order to maintain quality of service and keep up with the growing demand for vital records, the Board of Health is updating its current record-keeping and imaging system for its Vital Statistics Program; and

**WHEREAS**, this purchase was necessary because the current application that is being used for imaging and document management will no longer be supported by the vendor, Streamline Health, at the end of the current contract; and

**WHEREAS**, the City's Department of Technology (DoT) conducted a thorough assessment of the business processes of the Vital Statistics Office to identify and document requirements for potential replacement of its current record-keeping and imaging system and DoT determined that the PRIME AE Group, Inc., was the best vendor to meet the needs of the Vital Statistics Office; and,

**WHEREAS**, the software provided by PRIME AE Group, Inc., has been adopted by DoT to be the City-wide enterprise solution for electronic records management and two other City departments, Public Service and Building and Zoning Services, are already utilizing the document managing system provided by PRIME AE Group, Inc.; and,

**WHEREAS**, there are two State of Ohio cooperative purchasing contracts established and available for the provision of imaging services from PRIME AE Group, State of Ohio, State Term Schedules (STS): PRIME

AE Group, State Term Schedule # 800448, expiring 8/31/2017; and PRIME AE Group, a dealer of Hyland OnBase, State Term Schedule # 533272-3-6, expiring 3/31/2017; and

**WHEREAS**, additional support services are needed from PRIME AE Group to successfully complete the migration and needed configurations, along with providing training to Vital Statistics Staff; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify Purchase Order FL006429 with PRIME AE Group by providing 132 hours of supplemental work and an additional \$24,928.20 to the P.O. for a total amount not to exceed \$186,864.00; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the daily operations of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary for the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of Columbus Public Health, to modify Purchase Order FL006429 for the purchase of an electronic document imaging and records storage system for the City's Vital Statistics Program thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of Columbus Public Health, be and is hereby authorized to modify Purchase Order FL006429 with PRIME AE Group, Inc., per the State Term Schedule, for the purchase of additional support services related to the installation of an automated vital statistics record management system and the associated software, license, maintenance and support services for an additional \$24,928.20 and a new total amount not to exceed \$186,864.00.

**SECTION 2.** That, to pay the costs of said contract modification, the expenditure of \$24,928.20, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized from the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, Department of Health, Division No. 50-01, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, where is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure, which shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approved by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2225-2016

**Drafting Date:** 8/31/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract for the Utility Cut & Restoration 2016 service.

Services performed under this contract include various backfill & pavement restorations for excavations from deposited permits and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is October 12, 2016. The contract was led by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. One bid was received on August 25, 2016 (one majority) and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
Decker Construction Co.	\$310,407.50	Columbus, Ohio	Majority

The bid documents contain Special Provision 146 which states, "It is the City's intent to fully utilize the available funding provided to its Utility Cut and Restoration Program within the approved Capital Improvements Budget. Therefore, the City reserves the right to increase or decrease the base bid amount, up to or down to a maximum of \$250,000.00. The total amount of the work and other incidentals will not exceed the total amount of the contract (maximum of \$250,000.00). In the event that the City does add utility cuts to the original list in order to use the remaining available funds, the contractor shall be bound by all bid specifications and other terms and conditions contained in this contract document. The contract will be awarded to the lowest (determined by the base bid, not including additional funds to equal the maximum of \$250,000.00), responsive and responsible and best bidder per Columbus City Code Section 329."

Special Provision 146 also states, "The duration of this contract is three (3) years and shall expire October 13, 2019." There is also an escalator clause that will increase the base contract item amounts by 2.00% for the second year from October 13, 2017, to October 13, 2018; and by 2.00% for the third year from October 13, 2018, to October 13, 2019.

Award is to be made to Decker Construction Co., as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder. The contract amount will be \$250,000.00. Construction administration and inspection services will be performed by personnel from the Division Infrastructure Management - Permit Section.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Decker Construction Co.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

The contract compliance number for Decker Construction Co. is 31-0983557 and expires on 10/13/17.

## **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds in the amount of \$250,000.00 are available for this project in the Streets and Highways G.O Bond Fund within the Department of Public Service.

## **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order to provide for necessary backfill and pavement restoration work at the earliest possible time to ensure the safety of the travelling public.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Decker Construction Co. for the Utility Cut & Restoration contract; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus Department of Public Service is engaged in the Utility Cut & Restoration 2016 contract; and

**WHEREAS**, services performed by this contract include various backfill & pavement restorations for excavations from deposited permits and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications; and

**WHEREAS**, Decker Construction Co. will be awarded the Utility Cut & Restoration 2016 contract; and  
**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to enter into contract with Decker Construction Co.; and  
**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that this contract should proceed immediately for the various backfill & pavement restorations to ensure the safety of the travelling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Decker Construction Co., 3040 McKinley Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43204 for the Utility Cut & Restoration 2016 contract in the amount of \$250,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of the sum of \$250,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Streets and Highways G.O. Bonds Fund, No. 7704, in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2231-2016

**Drafting Date:** 9/1/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an agreement with the Lutheran Social Services (LSS), a nonprofit 501(c)(3) organization. The funds provided by the agreement will be used to undertake the renovation of real property located at 217 N. Grant Avenue. The renovations, when complete, will provide sleeping and bathing facilities, and administrative support spaces.

The new site allows for the women's shelter known as, Nancy's Place, and the men's shelter to be located adjacently to the Faith Mission Client Services Center. Closer proximity of the two facilities creates greater efficiency for staff serving sheltered clients and promotes client convenience. Relocation of the two shelters allows further redevelopment of the Long Street corridor.

This legislation authorizes the expenditure of \$2,000,000 to LSS for the renovation of 217 N. Grant Avenue to

enhance neighborhood and human services.

Emergency action is necessary to allow for the LSS to immediately begin the renovation process.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding authority is available in the 2016 Capital Improvements Budget in the Housing Preservation Fund. The maximum amount of the grant provided within the grant agreement authorized to be expended by this ordinance is \$2,000,000.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Lutheran Social Services to provide funding for the renovation of real property located at 217 N. Grant Avenue; to authorize the Director of Development to expend \$2,000,000.00 from the Housing Preservation Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,000,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Lutheran Social Services (LSS); and

**WHEREAS**, the funds provided by the grant agreement will be used to assist LSS in the renovation of 217 N. Grant Avenue for the purpose of relocating the women's and men's shelter; and

**WHEREAS**, the new site allows for the women's shelter known as, Nancy's Place, and the men's shelter to be located adjacently to the Faith Mission Client Services Center; and

**WHEREAS**, closer proximity of the two facilities creates greater efficiency for staff serving sheltered clients and promotes client convenience; and

**WHEREAS**, relocation of the two shelters allows for redevelopment of the Long Street corridor; and

**WHEREAS**, emergency action is necessary to allow for the LSS to immediately begin renovation of the property, and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a grant agreement with the Lutheran Social Services for and to expend said funds, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Lutheran Social Services to provide funding for the renovation of 217 N. Grant Avenue for the purpose of relocating the women's and men's shelter closer to the Faith Mission Client Services Center to enhance neighborhood and human services.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the sum of up to \$2,000,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7782 in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That this contract is awarded in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to not-for-profit service contracts.

- SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.
- SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.
- SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.
- SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.
- SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2237-2016

**Drafting Date:** 9/2/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** OhioHealth is proposing a consolidation of its current administrative operations from facilities located in multiple areas across Central Ohio. OhioHealth will consolidate these operations in the northwest area of Columbus in the vicinity of State Route 315 and W. North Broadway, 3420 Olentangy River Road Columbus, Ohio 43214 (parcel number 010-183740) (“*Project Site*”). OhioHealth will conduct the entire project in two phases.

During Phase 1 of the project, OhioHealth will invest an estimated \$89,000,000 to construct (±) 240,000 square feet of administrative office space at the Project Site; retain and relocate 1,222 full-time non-clinical jobs to the Project Site from other City of Columbus sites with an annual payroll of approximately \$81,700,000; relocate 155 full-time non-clinical jobs to the Project Site, from current non-City of Columbus sites with an annual payroll of approximately \$7,262,060; and create 256 net new full-time non-clinical jobs on the Project Site with an annual payroll of approximately \$15,100,000. As a result of investments made related to Phase 1, OhioHealth commits to achieve an employment level of 1,633 full-time non-clinical jobs on the Project Site to be completed no later than December 31, 2019.

During Phase 2 of the project, OhioHealth commits to add 900 net new full-time, non-contingent, non-seasonal jobs, a mix of both clinical and non-clinical positions, with an annual payroll of approximately \$53,300,000 within the vicinity of State Route 315 and W. North Broadway (“*Olentangy River Road Corridor*”) through relocation and net new growth.

In total, OhioHealth commits to achieve an employment level of 2,533 full-time, non-contingent, non-seasonal

jobs within the Olentangy River Road Corridor, with at least 1,311 of those positions being net new jobs for OhioHealth in the Olentangy River Road Corridor and employed within the City of Columbus, no later than December 31, 2024. This would include the relocation of 155 full-time positions to the City of Columbus, the creation of 256 new full-time positions under Phase 1, and the addition of 900 full-time, non-contingent, non-seasonal jobs under Phase 2 no later than December 31, 2024.

In addition, OhioHealth will invest approximately \$7,300,000 over five years, towards the following community initiatives: (i) Community-Based Pre-Natal and Women's Health Care Services; (ii) Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Services; (iii) the OhioHealth Primary Care Mobile Medical Home; and (iv) Health Literacy Programming.

In support of OhioHealth's project commitments, the City will take the lead on funding infrastructure investments in the Olentangy River Road Corridor in the amount up to \$40,000,000. These investments will aim to make roadway improvements to State Route 315, North Broadway, and Olentangy River Road, as well as the construction of new streets, and other associated public improvements within the Corridor. The City and OhioHealth will work together to complete the roadway improvements in alignment with OhioHealth's project commitments.

**Fiscal Impact:** There is no fiscal impact for this legislation. No funding is required

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Economic Development Agreement with OhioHealth to facilitate the development of (±) 240,000 square feet of administrative office space and associated parking to be used by OhioHealth and promote further growth and expansion of OhioHealth's corporate and medical campuses.

**WHEREAS**, OhioHealth is consolidating its administrative operations in the northwest area of Columbus in the vicinity of State Route 315 and W. North Broadway, 3420 Olentangy River Road Columbus, Ohio 43214 (parcel number 010-183740) ("*Project Site*"); and

**WHEREAS**, during Phase 1 of the project, OhioHealth will invest an estimated \$89,000,000 to construct (±) 240,000 square feet of administrative office space at the Project Site; and

**WHEREAS**, during Phase 1 of the project, OhioHealth will retain and relocate 1,222 full-time non-clinical jobs to the Project Site from other City of Columbus sites with an annual payroll of approximately \$81,700,000; relocate 155 full-time non-clinical jobs to the Project Site, from current non-City of Columbus sites with an annual payroll of approximately \$7,262,060; and create 256 net new full-time non-clinical jobs on the Project Site with an annual payroll of approximately \$15,100,000; and

**WHEREAS**, as a result of investments made related to Phase 1, OhioHealth commits to achieve an employment level of 1,633 full-time non-clinical jobs on the Project Site to be completed no later than December 31, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, during Phase 2 of the project, OhioHealth commits to add 900 net new full-time, non-contingent, non-seasonal jobs, a mix of both clinical and non-clinical positions, with an annual payroll of approximately \$53,300,000 within the vicinity of State Route 315 and W. North Broadway ("*Olentangy River Road Corridor*") through relocation and net new growth; and

**WHEREAS**, in total, OhioHealth commits to achieve an employment level of 2,533 full-time, non-contingent, non-seasonal jobs within the Olentangy River Road Corridor, with at least 1,311 of those positions being net new jobs for OhioHealth in the Olentangy River Road Corridor and employed within the City of Columbus, no later than December 31, 2024; and

**WHEREAS**, OhioHealth will invest approximately \$7,300,000 over five years, towards the following

community initiatives: (i) Community-Based Pre-Natal and Women’s Health Care Services; (ii) Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment Services; (iii) the OhioHealth Primary Care Mobile Medical Home; and (iv) Health Literacy Programming; and

**WHEREAS**, the City will coordinate public improvements to facilitate access to OhioHealth’s Project Site at 3240 Olentangy River Road; and

**WHEREAS**, the City will take the lead on pursuing funding in the amount of up to \$40,000,000 to make such public improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, all future expenditures related to this ordinance are subject to future ordinances and certification of available funds by the City Auditor; and

**WHEREAS**, the City and OhioHealth will work together to complete the roadway improvements in alignment with OhioHealth’s project commitments; and **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into an Economic Development Agreement on behalf of the City with OhioHealth Corporation to outline plans and certain commitments of the parties relating to the proposed development on the site in the vicinity of State Route 315 and W. North Broadway.

**SECTION 2.** This ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2271-2016

**Drafting Date:** 9/7/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 595 Bulen Ave. (010-007146) to Kevin D. Bolding, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure to be maintained as a rental unit. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder’s Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (595 Bulen Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land



Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Kevin D. Bolding:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-007146  
ADDRESS: 595 Bulen Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43205  
PRICE: \$5,000.00, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Rental

The following described real property located in the city of Columbus, county of franklin, State of Ohio, described as follows:

Being lot number 279 of bulen's fairwood park add'n., as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in plat book 12, page 13, recorder's office, franklin county, Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2272-2016

**Drafting Date:** 9/7/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1238-42 Mound St. (010-012436) to Alexander David & Co., LLC, who will rehabilitate the existing multi-family structure to be maintained as a rental unit. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1238-42 Mound St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** this property was forfeited to the State of Ohio after a tax foreclosure; and

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 0277-2013, Council authorized an agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation to allow the transfer of properties forfeited to the State of Ohio into the Land Reutilization Program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to the agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Alexander David & Co., LLC:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-012436  
ADDRESS: 1238-42 Mound St., Columbus, Ohio 43205  
PRICE: \$4,700.00, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Multi-family, rental unit

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio and in the City of Columbus:

Being lot number eighteen (18) of W.A. NEIL'S ALLEMANIA ADDITION to the city of Columbus, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 4, page 71, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, excepting therefrom ninety-four (94) feet off of the north end thereof.

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2274-2016

**Drafting Date:** 9/7/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This Ordinance consents to the issuance of refunding bonds by The Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority and authorizes the Mayor or Director of Finance and Management to enter into supplements to the existing lease and sublease with The Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority in connection with the issuance of the bonds.

**Emergency Justification:** This ordinance is submitted as an emergency to allow the FCCFA the opportunity to take advantage of favorable market conditions.

**Fiscal Impact:** No additional funding is required for this legislation.

To consent to, and authorize the execution and delivery of, a supplemental lease, a supplemental sub-lease and other necessary documents relating to the issuance of tax and lease revenue anticipation bonds by The Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** pursuant to Ordinance 1188-90 passed by this Council on May 7, 1990, the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”) has entered into a Lease Agreement dated as of June 1, 1990 (as the same has been amended and supplemented from time to time, the “Lease”) from The Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority (the “FCCFA”), as lessor, to the County of Franklin, Ohio (the “County”) and the City, as lessees and tenants in common, with respect to the convention facility known as “The Greater Columbus Convention Center” (the “Facility”); and

**WHEREAS,** pursuant to Ordinance 1189-90 passed by this Council on May 7, 1990, the City has entered into a Sub-Lease Agreement dated as of June 1, 1990 (as the same has been amended and supplemented from time to time,, the “Sub-Lease”) from the City and the County, as lessors, to the FCCFA, as lessee, with respect to the Facility, providing for rental payments from the FCCFA which are to be used as a source for the City’s “Lessees Rent” payments under the Lease; and

**WHEREAS,** the Facility was financed and refinanced in part with the proceeds of tax and lease revenue anticipation bonds of the FCCFA issued from time to time, including Tax and Lease Revenue Anticipation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2007 (the “Prior Bonds”), which are secured by a Trust Agreement dated as of June 1, 1990, as amended and supplemented to date (the “Indenture”), which Indenture includes a pledge of any “Lessees Rent” paid by the County and the City pursuant to the Lease; and

**WHEREAS,** the FCCFA, the County and the City have previously authorized supplemental lease agreements and supplemental sub-lease agreements as supplements to the Lease and the Sub-Lease, respectively, in order to add or delete improvements and real property to the operation of such documents and to extend the terms of the Lease and the Sub-Lease; and

**WHEREAS,** the FCCFA proposes to issue presently estimated not to exceed \$4,805,000 of Tax and Lease

Revenue Anticipation and Refunding Bonds in one or more series (the “2017 Bonds”) as “Additional Bonds” pursuant to the Indenture to refund some or all of the outstanding Prior Bonds in order to achieve interest cost savings, which will benefit the FCCFA, the County, the City and their respective citizens and taxpayers; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 9.04 of the Lease and Section 9.03 of the Sub-Lease require the City and the County to consent to the issuance of such “Additional Bonds” so long as the Lease and Sub-Lease are in effect, and this Council desires to authorize such consent and supporting documents with respect to the 2017 Bonds; and

**WHEREAS**, the FCCFA, the County and the City desire to enter into a Supplemental Lease Agreement (the “Supplemental Lease”) and a Supplemental Sub-Lease Agreement (the “Supplemental Sub-Lease”) as additional supplements to the Lease and the Sub-Lease, respectively, in order to make any necessary amendments to the project description therein and to extend the terms of the Lease and the Sub-Lease through December 31, 2046; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the offices of the Mayor and Department of Finance and Management in that the timely issuance of the 2017 Bonds will allow the FCCFA to take advantage of favorable market conditions in issuing the 2017 Bonds and refunding the outstanding Prior Bonds, which will result in savings inuring to the benefit of the City, its taxpayers and its citizens and therefore, the passage of this ordinance is necessary for the public peace, property, health and safety; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City hereby gives its consent, as required by Section 9.04 of the Lease and Section 9.03 of the Sub-Lease, to the issuance of the 2017 Bonds by the FCCFA. The Mayor and Director of Finance and Management, and either of them acting singly, are hereby authorized to execute and deliver such documents evidencing such consent and the issuance of the 2017 Bonds as shall be approved by the City Attorney and the officer executing the same, such execution to conclusively evidence such approvals.

**SECTION 2.** That the Mayor and the Director of Finance and Management, and either of them acting singly, are hereby authorized to execute and deliver the Supplemental Lease and the Supplemental Sub-Lease in such forms as shall be approved by the City Attorney and the officer executing the same; such officer’s execution and delivery to conclusively evidence such authorization and approval.

**SECTION 3.** That in order to comply with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to execute and deliver a continuing disclosure agreement (the “Continuing Disclosure Agreement”) in connection with the issuance of the 2017 Bonds in such form as such officer may approve; such officer’s execution and delivery shall be conclusive evidence of such authorization and approval. This Council hereby covenants that the City will comply with the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, provided that failure to comply shall not constitute a default on the 2017 Bonds. Any holder of the 2017 Bonds may take such action as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking such specific performance, to cause the City to comply with its obligations under this section and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 9/7/2016

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 2221 Grasmere Ave. (010-075127) to KJB Homes, LLC, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure to be maintained as a rental unit. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (2221 Grasmere Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** this property was forfeited to the State of Ohio after a tax foreclosure; and

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 0277-2013, Council authorized an agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation to allow the transfer of properties forfeited to the State of Ohio into the Land Reutilization Program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to the agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and

all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to KJB Homes, LLC:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-075127  
ADDRESS: 2221 Grasmere Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43211  
PRICE: \$6,200.00, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Single family, rental unit

Being lot number three hundred sixty-four (364) of GRASMERE GARDENS, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat book 15, page 2, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2277-2016

**Drafting Date:** 9/7/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** On October 3, 2012, City Council passed Ordinance 1968-2012 which established a nonprofit development corporation, Columbus Next Generation Corporation, for the purpose of advancing, encouraging and promoting industrial, economic and commercial development in the City of Columbus and named the City of Columbus as the sole member of the entity. This corporation is charged with eliminating blight and creating job opportunities as well. Ordinance 1929-2015, approved by Columbus City Council on October 5, 2015 authorized the Director of Development to enter into an agreement with Columbus Next Generation Corporation in the amount of \$750,000 for the purpose of purchasing and acquiring key urban real property assets in targeted central city areas to advance industrial, economic and commercial development in the City of Columbus.

This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Development to amend the existing contract for the purposes of extending the contract period to October 31, 2017 and to authorize the expenditure of \$2,250,000 from the 2016 Capital Improvement Budget.

Emergency action is requested to begin the purchase of properties as soon as possible in order to facilitate the redevelopment of key urban areas.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the expenditure of \$2,250,000 from the Development Taxable Bond Fund.

To authorize the Director of Development to modify and extend the contract with Next Generation Development Corporation; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,250,000.00 from the 2016 Capital Improvement Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,250,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Ordinance 1968-2012, passed by City Council on October 10, 2012, authorized the Mayor of the City of Columbus to create and establish a nonprofit corporation to advance, encourage and promote industrial, economic and commercial development as well as eliminate blight and create jobs; and

**WHEREAS,** Columbus Next Generation Corporation performs a variety of services to advance economic development, including but not limited to, creation of economic development plans for specific areas of the city, develops and promotes incentives, acquires and develops real estate and manages various related projects; and

**WHEREAS,** this ordinance authorizes the Director of Development to amend the contract with Next Generation Development Corporation by extending the contract period to October 31, 2017; and to authorize the expenditure of \$2,250,000 from the 2016 Capital Improvement Budget; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the city in that it is immediately necessary to enter into an agreement with Columbus Next Generation Corporation to begin the purchase of properties as soon as possible in order to facilitate the redevelopment of key urban areas, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **Now, Therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to amend the contract with Next Generation Development Corporation by extending the contract period to October 31, 2017 and increasing the contract amount by \$2,250,000 from the 2016 Capital Improvement Budget.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$2,250,000 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7739 in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That this modification is being carried out in accordance with Chapter 329 of the Columbus



City Code.

- SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.
- SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.
- SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.
- SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2280-2016

**Drafting Date:** 9/7/2016

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 897 Miller Ave. (010-001078) to Gertrude Wood Community Foundation, who will construct a single-family structure and place it for sale. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (897 Miller Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of

such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Gertrude Wood Community Foundation:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-001078  
ADDRESS: 897 Miller Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43206  
PRICE: \$1,650.00, plus a \$150.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Unit

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio and in the City of Columbus:

Being all of Lot Number Sixty-two (62) GEORGE WILLIAMS, JR., MILLER AVENUE ADDITION, to the City of Columbus, Ohio, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in plat book 5, page 24, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization

Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2303-2016

**Drafting Date:** 9/9/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

A request to advance sick leave of Two Hundred and fifty hours (250) to Nicole Torres, Auditor's Office. The Auditor's Office is requesting approval by City Council for the advancement of sick leave per the Management Compensation Plan Section 14. Sick Leave (C) Advances of Sick Leave. Nicole Torres is a valued employee of the Auditor's Office. She has exhausted her sick leave and vacation balances as a result of absences because of health conditions. While her absences are covered by the Family Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and approved, they are unpaid, thereby placing a significant burden on her family.

Emergency action is proposed to assist Nicole Torres and not delay the process.

There is no additional fiscal impact to the Department.

To authorize the advancement of sick leave to Nicole Torres, Auditor's Office in the amount of Two hundred and fifty hours (250); and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** Nicole Torres, in the Auditor's Office, has requested an advancement of sick leave; and

**WHEREAS,** pursuant to the Management Compensation Plan Ord. 2713-2013 Revised 6/27/2016 Section 14. Sick Leave (C) Advances of Sick Leave by City Council; and

**WHEREAS,** Nicole Torres will repay the sick leave used from the advancement as per the guidelines from the Management Compensation Plan; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to advance sick leave to Nicole Torres to ensure payment of her regular salary during her absences, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the advancement of sick leave of up to Two hundred and fifty hours (250) is requested by the Auditor's Office per the Management Compensation Plan guidelines for City Council's approval for Nicole

Torres.

**Section 2.** That Nicole Torres will repay the advancement of sick time as per the guidelines of the Management Compensation Plan.

**Section 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

# City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

**CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT:**  
<http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public>

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of the President and Secretary.

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE:** Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with the provisions of Article I, Title 39, is a condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

**WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX:** All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the City, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.34 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

**LOCAL CREDIT:** In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 9/26/2016 9:00:00AM

RFQ002985 - DOT/HEALTH/VMWARE AIRWATCH

**PURPOSE:** The City of Columbus requires 25 new AirWatch software licenses and annual maintenance and hosting listed in this specification. Only authorized AirWatch resellers or distributors may respond to this bid. The City intends to award to a single vendor who can provide all of the items detailed in this specification.

**Terms:** one year from date of approved purchase order. Agreement not subject to automatic renewal, but upon mutual agreement, services may be continued for two additional 1-year terms under same terms, conditions and negotiated pricing. Future renewals of this agreement shall require appropriation and authorization of funds by Columbus City Council solely if annual expenditures exceed \$20,000. Otherwise, the appropriation and authorization of funds shall be processed through issuance of a PO certified by the Auditor and approved by all necessary parties.

The purchase of new licenses needs to include first year of annual maintenance and hosting. The City is an existing AirWatch customer (customer account is "City of Columbus, Ohio") with multiple user groups under its account. The successful vendor will be required to deliver items listed in this specification in a way that enables the City to continue managing its AirWatch licenses through the on line AirWatch Console.

The City's AirWatch account representative is Dan Smith (dans@vmware.com) and Patrick Lanier (PatrickLanier@air-watch.com).

**ITEMS REQUIRED**

New

Part#: V-HOS-CLD-D-C; VMware AirWatch Cloud – Shared Environment for Perpetual Licenses:

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1 Device for 1 year; Qty: 25  
Part#: V-GMS-SSS-D-P-C; Production Support/Subscription for VMware AirWatch Green Management Suite: 1 Device for 1 year; Qty: 25  
Part#: V-GMS-PLL-D-C; VMware AirWatch Green Management Suite Perpetual: 1 Device; Qty: 25

BID OPENING DATE - 9/27/2016 11:00:00AM

RFQ002701 - HR Occ Safety & Health Police and Fire Fitness Testing

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services website at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number. The Division of Police seeks a qualified exercise physiologist to conduct physical fitness testing as prescribed in Article 18 of the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) between the Fraternal Order of Police (FOP) Capital City Lodge No. 9 and the City. Approximately 1,900 sworn police personnel are eligible to participate in the program. It is currently a voluntary program with an incentive of paid time off for meeting the program goals. For police officers hired on or after January 1, 2008, the Physical Fitness Testing Program will be required. Approximately, 1,300-1,500 personnel participate each year. Fire: The City of Columbus intends to contract for the following services: Physician and Exercise Physiologist to serve as tester and facilitator of a physical health and fitness program for approximately one thousand five hundred forty (1,540) professional fire employees. Services include an initial health and physical examination; scheduled health and physical examinations; body composition analysis, maintenance, program; annual physical fitness test; individual physical fitness training/nutrition plans. The contractor will be responsible for all phases of this program including personnel (Physician, Exercise Physiologist, etc.), and provide facilities and equipment to conduct testing.

RFQ002703 - HR Occupational Safety and Health Clinic

Occupational Safety and Health Medical/Clinic Services:1.1 The City of Columbus (herein referred to as "City") is soliciting proposals for a comprehensive occupational safety and health medical services provider (herein referred to as "Offeror") for professional services including:

- Treatment and case management of work-related injuries and illnesses to reduce the further incidence and severity of occupational injuries and diseases, and
- Delivery of a variety of medical services to increase the safety and wellbeing of City employees in the work place.

The Offeror shall assist the City with occupational safety and health medical services as outlined below. Service requirements are:

2.1 Regulatory mandated medical examinations, including but not limited to, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) as adopted by the Public Employment Risk Reduction Program (PERRP) and the Department of Transportation (DOT) requirements.

2.1.1 Respirator questionnaire review with additional testing and evaluation as necessary as determined by the physician or other licensed healthcare professional (PLHCP) per 29 CFR 1910.134

2.1.2 Asbestos surveillance including chest x-rays, pulmonary function testing, and termination

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

evaluations per 29 CFR 1910.1001; 1926.110

2.1.3 Lead surveillance including phlebotomy per 29 CFR 1910.1025; 1926.62

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services website at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 9/27/2016 1:00:00PM

RFQ002879 - DEVT/LAND - ROOF REPAIR 79 MCDOWELL

BID OPENING DATE - 9/28/2016 10:00:00AM

RFQ003014 - Muni Ct - 8 oz Cups

BID OPENING DATE - 9/28/2016 1:00:00PM

RFQ002947 - Support Services Seals for Weights & Measures 2017

BID OPENING DATE - 9/29/2016 11:00:00AM



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ002672 - Ground Wood Chips UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage with a Universal Term Contract to purchase approximately six thousand (6,000) tons annually of various bulking materials for use to compost sewerage sludge at their Compost facility. The proposed contract will be in effect through November 30, 2018.

1.2 Classification: Proposals shall reflect a delivered unit price for bulking agent. The principal bulking agent used by the City of Columbus since 1980 has been whole tree wood chips of paper mill grade. Alternate bulking agents have been utilized to blend with whole tree wood chips to reduce costs and enhance certain characteristics of the bulking agent. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of product as detailed in specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The bulking material offeror must submit an outline of its Experience and work history in supplying these types of products for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The bulking material offeror shall have documented proven Successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

Are

1.2.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a Proposal, you can go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web sit at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ002688 - Weed and Vegetation Mngmt

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, with a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for weed and vegetation management which will be used by various City agencies to eliminate weeds and vegetation from numerous locations within the City. It is estimated the City will annually require weed and vegetation spraying of over five-hundred twenty two thousand (522,000) lineal feet and six hundred sixty five thousand (665,000) square feet of grounds and public ways. Additionally, about 150 miles of roadways are to be sprayed with weed control sterlant annually. The resulting contract will be in effect through December 30, 2018 with the option to extend one (1) additional year.

1.2.1 Bidders are required to show experience in providing weed and vegetation management service as detailed in these specifications.

1.3 Specification questions: Questions regarding this bid including any exceptions and/or suggested changes to the requirements must be submitted on the vendor services portal by September 14th 2016. Response and any necessary addenda will be posted on the portal no later than September 21st 2016. The City strongly encourages bidders to submit exceptions and/or changes before this date will greatly reduce the likelihood of their bid being rejected as non-responsive to the specifications. Bidders whom have not registered and created a new user on the City's portal <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> are strongly encouraged to do so. Notice of any pre-bid notes and addenda will only be sent to Bidders whom have registered at the site.

1.3.1 For further instructions on how to submit "Vendor questions" through the Vendor Portal, please see section "add vendor question" provided on page 16 of the "City of Columbus Vendor

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Services User Guide”

1.3.2 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, visit our web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> view bid

RFQ002746 - JPWWTP - HMI Upgrade

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management to obtain formal bids on behalf of Division of Sewerage and Drainage for the purchase of nine (9) Human Machine Interface (HMI) systems upgrades with the Modicon Magelis platform. The new equipment systems will be integrated with the existing system. The equipment will be used at the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant to control various plant processes.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase, delivery, and integration of HMI systems with the Modicon Magelis platform. The winning bidder will provide all materials as listed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The equipment offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of equipment for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The equipment offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Additional Information: For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ002747 - Goulds/Xylem Well Pump Pts & Repairs UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Water and Power to solicit bids to provide a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to supply parts and/or services to repair/rebuild existing Goulds/Xylem submersible pumps. The City of Columbus estimates spending \$100,000.00 annually for this contract. The contract will be in effect from the date of execution by the City to and including August 31, 2018.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of replacement parts for the Goulds/Xylem submersible pumps listed herein. The contract will also provide for services to repair/rebuild existing Goulds/Xylem submersible pumps. The repair/rebuild portion may include removal and installation of pumps at City-owned facilities, in addition to providing various machine shop services for repairing parts and assemblies to meet original manufacturer's specifications. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and repair service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Goulds/Xylem Pump equipment offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Goulds/Xylem Pump equipment and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3. For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ002748 - 4601 Independent Medical Examiners

1.1 Scope. The City of Columbus Department of Human Resources intends to enter into an agreement with a qualified contractor who can assist with the Workers' Compensation program by providing independent medical examinations and/or file reviews (IME). The City currently does not employ any entity/person to perform independent medical examinations. 1.2 Classification. The selected contractor will schedule doctor(s) to perform IMEs which shall include the following services:

1.2.1. Analyze medical reports, diagnostic testing, historical data and mechanism of injury.

1.2.2. Prepare medical reports opining to a reasonable degree of medical certainty as to various issues upon request including, but not limited to, the compensability of the claim, whether compensation is appropriate, the extent of disability and the appropriateness of additional conditions, and render an opinion on medical treatment.

1.2.3. Maintain accurate records.

1.2.4. Respond timely to any and all City requests.

1.3. For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services website at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ002754 - 45' Digger-Derrick Truck

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities, Power Division, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of one (1) plug in hybrid electric 45 foot digger/derrick truck with a minimum GVW rating of 37,000 pounds equipped with utility body. This truck will be used by the Division of Electricity when working on various distribution poles.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) new and unused plug in hybrid electric 45 foot digger/derrick truck with a minimum GVW rating of 37,000 pounds equipped with utility body.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The plug in hybrid electric 45 foot digger/derrick truck equipped with utility body offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The plug in hybrid electric 45 foot digger/derrick truck equipped with utility body and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: Exceptions and/or questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the vendor services portal by 11:00 am Friday, September 9, 2016. Response will be posted on the portal no later than 4:00 p.m. (local time) on Wednesday, September 14, 2016. See section 3.2.4 for additional details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ002869 - Structural Firefighting Boots UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of this bid proposal to provide the City of Columbus, Division of Fire with an option contract for the purchase of Structural Firefighting Boots on an as needed basis. The proposed contract shall be in effect from the date of execution by the City to and including September 30, 2019, with potential of two (2) one-year extensions.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the option to purchase boots and shall consist of both Men's and Women's Leather and Rubber Structural Firefighting Boots in a variety of sizes.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the vendor services portal by 4:00 pm Monday, September 19, 2016. Responses will be posted on the portal no later than 4:00 p.m. (local time) on Wednesday, September 21, 2016. For questions on how to add vendor questions or view vendor question answers please view page 16 of the City of Columbus Vendor Services User Guide at: [http://vendors.columbus.gov/\\_layouts/ep/custom/VendorUserGuide.pdf](http://vendors.columbus.gov/_layouts/ep/custom/VendorUserGuide.pdf).

1.4 Additional Information: For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ002874 - Firefighter Protective Gloves

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of this bid proposal to provide the City of Columbus, Division of Fire with an option contract for the purchase of Firefighter Protective Gloves on an as needed basis. The proposed contract will be in effect from the date of execution through September 30, 2019, with potential of two (2) one-year extensions.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the option to purchase Structural Firefighting Gloves. Only bids for the specific glove named below will be considered.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the vendor services portal by 4:00 pm Monday, September 19, 2016. Responses will be posted on the portal no later than 4:00 p.m. (local time) on Wednesday, September 21, 2016. For questions on how to add vendor questions or view vendor question answers please view page 16 of the City of Columbus Vendor Services User Guide at:  
[http://vendors.columbus.gov/\\_layouts/ep/custom/VendorUserGuide.pdf](http://vendors.columbus.gov/_layouts/ep/custom/VendorUserGuide.pdf).

1.4 Additional Information: For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ002883 - Fleet-Replacment Auto Glass

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of this bid proposal to provide all agencies of the City of Columbus with a "Catalog" firm offer for sale option contract(s) for the purchase of Replacement Auto Glass. The bidder shall submit standard published catalogs and price lists of items offered. The total annual estimated expenditure for auto glass is twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000.00). The proposed contract shall be in effect from the date of execution by the City to and including November 30, 2018.

1.2 Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide an option for the purchase and delivery of Replacement Auto Glass by any agency of the City from the catalogs and price lists provided. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of products and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Replacement Auto Glass offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of products and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Replacement Auto Glass offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the vendor services portal by 11:00 am Tuesday, Sep 20, 2016. Response will be posted on the portal no later than 4:00 p.m. (local time) on Thurs, Sep 22, 2016. See section 3.2.3 for additional details.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ002888 - Traffic Sign Posts and Street Name Sign Posts UTC

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of this bid proposal to provide the City of Columbus an option contract for Traffic Sign Posts, specified herein for use as supports for traffic control signs, delineators, and street name signs. The proposed contract shall be in effect from date of execution by the City to and including July 1, 2019, with potential of two (2) one-year extensions.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the option to purchase U-Channel Traffic Posts of various sizes and finishes; Square Channel Traffic Posts, Punched, of various sizes and finishes; Square Channel Traffic Posts, Un-punched, of various sizes and finishes; and Street Name Sign Posts, of various sizes and finishes.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the vendor services portal by 4:00 pm Monday, September 19, 2016. Responses will be posted on the portal no later than 4:00 p.m. (local time) on Wednesday, September 21, 2016. For questions on how to add vendor questions or view vendor question answers please view page 16 of the City of Columbus Vendor Services User Guide at:  
[http://vendors.columbus.gov/\\_layouts/ep/custom/VendorUserGuide.pdf](http://vendors.columbus.gov/_layouts/ep/custom/VendorUserGuide.pdf).

1.4 Additional Information: For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ002889 - Thermoplastic Pavement Marking UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of this bid proposal to provide the City of Columbus an option contract for moisture proof reflective glass spheres with thermoplastic pavement marking. These materials will be used by City personnel for various striping roadways projects throughout the City. The proposed contract shall be in effect from date of execution by the City to and including October 31, 2019, with potential of two (2) one-year extensions.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the option to purchase moisture proof reflective glass spheres. These spheres are to be "State of Ohio Type C" spheres.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the vendor services portal by 4:00 pm Monday, September 19, 2016. Responses will be posted on the portal no later than 4:00 p.m. (local time) on Wednesday, September 21, 2016. For questions on how to add vendor questions or view vendor question answers please view page 16 of the City of Columbus Vendor Services User Guide at:  
[http://vendors.columbus.gov/\\_layouts/ep/custom/VendorUserGuide.pdf](http://vendors.columbus.gov/_layouts/ep/custom/VendorUserGuide.pdf).

1.4 Additional Information: For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 9/29/2016 3:00:00PM

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ002802 - Pedestrian Safety Improvements-Moler Avenue Sidewalks

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until September 29, 2016 at 3:00 P.M. local time, for construction services for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements-Moler Avenue Sidewalks project, C.I.P. No. 590105-100065. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted.

The work for this project consists of: the construction of concrete sidewalks and curb ramps on the south side of Moler Road from Lockbourne Road to Holburn Avenue, a detention basin on the north side of Moler, improvements to a drainage ditch on the south side of Moler Road from Fairwood Avenue to Holburn Avenue, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans 3067 Drawer E and specifications set forth in the Invitation For Bid (IFB).

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda shall be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is September 22, 2016; phone calls will not be accepted.

1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to sign up for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

BID OPENING DATE - 9/30/2016 9:00:00AM

RFQ002987 - DOT/COPIER MAINT.

The City of Columbus, Department of Technology, (DoT), seeks to purchase maintenance and supply services for five Ricoh Aficio copiers. Pricing will be awarded as a monthly "click charge" for each piece of equipment.

The equipment, including serial numbers, location and average annual copies are listed below:

Machine	Serial Number	Average Copies	Location
Ricoh Aficio MP3350 (Eastside)	M6385300006	6,000	1111 E. Broad Street
Ricoh Aficio MP3350 (Westside)	M6385300019	24,000	1111 E. Broad Street
Ricoh Aficio 3035SPF (Fiscal)	K9365500417	26,400	1111 E. Broad Street
Ricoh Aficio 3035SPF (Director)	K9355801486	18,000	1111 E. Broad Street
Ricoh Aficio 3035SPF (Arlingate)	K9365500335	60,000	1601 Arlingate Blvd.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

The average annual copies are estimates for bidding purposes only, pricing shall include all consumable supplies with the exception of paper, routine and emergency maintenance during normal business hours.

The term of this agreement shall be from the date of a purchase order certified by the Columbus City Auditor's Office for a period of one-year. This agreement is not subject to automatic renewal. However, upon mutual agreement, to include same pricing, terms, and conditions as those set forth, the services may be continued for two additional one-year terms. Future renewals of this agreement shall require appropriation and authorization of funds by the Council of the City of Columbus solely in the event that the total annual expenditures under this contract exceed \$20,000.00. Otherwise, the appropriation and authorization of funds shall be processed through issuance of a Purchase Order certified by the City Auditor and approved by all parties having jurisdiction thereof.

BID OPENING DATE - 9/30/2016 12:00:00PM

RFQ002858 - CPH - WIC Cleaning Services

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Columbus Public Health to seek formal bids for Cleaning/Janitorial Services for 5 WIC clinics through the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page due by noon on Friday, September 30, 2016 as outlined in the Request for Proposal.

1.2 Classification: Formal Bid Proposals must be sent electronically through the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page and not exceed 25 pages in a PDF format and follow all requirements in the Request for Proposal attachment. Bid proposals are due by noon on Friday, September 30, 2016 and will remain sealed until the expiration date and time.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document (s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing:  
<http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public/Enterprise%>

BID OPENING DATE - 9/30/2016 1:00:00PM

RFQ002997 - CPH NH Coloring Books and Crayons

The Columbus Public Health Neighborhood Health Division has needs to purchase Eight Hundred Fifty (850) Promotional Coloring Books and One Thousand One Hundred Forty (1,140) Promotional Crayon Packs. See attached specifications for details.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/5/2016 12:00:00PM



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ003002 - DoT - Application and Network Testing

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Technology, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract to conduct a one-time internal and external network and web-application penetration testing and to produce an Application and Network Penetration Testing services and results summary report.

1.2 Classification: Within the Scope of 150 IP address provided by the City, the penetration testing will include:

1.2.1 Scope validation;

1.2.2 Target identification;

1.2.3 Target vulnerability testing.

1.3 The assessment report will include:

1.3.1 Identified findings and risks;

1.3.2 Recommendations to remedy or mitigate identified findings;

1.3.3 Detailed findings to include specific artifacts and effected systems;

1.3.4 Management level summary report which includes comparison of industry standards;

1.3.5 Recommendations regarding next steps resulting from the initial penetration testing.

1.4 Pricing: The bidder shall submit a firm, fixed unit price.

1.5 For additional information concerning this bid, including additional bidder requirements, procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public>) and view this bid in the open solicitations listing.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/5/2016 3:00:00PM

RFQ002850 - 690236 Shattuck Ave. Area Water Line Improvements

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Shattuck Avenue Area Water Line Improvements, C.I.P 690236-100072, Contract 2049, the work for which consists of the open-cut installation of approximately 700 linear feet of 6-inch water main and appurtenances, 14,400 linear feet of 8-inch water main and appurtenances, and 1,900 linear feet of 12-inch water main and appurtenances and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID: Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due Wednesday, October 5, 2016 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bidders are welcome to attend the public bid opening, to be held at 910 Dublin Road, 1st Floor, Room 1102 - Auditorium, Columbus, Ohio 43215. Copies of plans and specifications are available at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). There will be no pre-bid conference for this project.

QUESTIONS: Questions pertaining to the specifications must be submitted in writing only to Robert Arnold, P.E., at [RJarnold@columbus.gov](mailto:RJarnold@columbus.gov), prior to Wednesday, September 28, 2016, 3:00 P.M. local time.

PREQUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS: Bidders must be pre-qualified responsible or provisionally responsible at bid due date to be awarded a contract for city construction work.

PREVAILING WAGE : NOTE: This project has been selected for financial assistance from the Ohio EPA's Water Supply Revolving Loan Account (WSRLA) Program. For this reason Federal

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Davis-Bacon Wage Rates and Requirements will apply – Please refer to SECTION III OHIO & U.S. EPA REQUIRED BID FORMS AND INSTRUCTIONS for details. For additional guidance visit the U.S. Department of Labor's website at: <http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts/dbra.htm>

BID OPENING DATE - 10/6/2016 11:00:00AM

RFQ002376 - SWWTP - Roll Off Grit Containers

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, to solicit formal bids on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to establish a contract for the purchase and delivery of four (4) Roll-off Grit Containers. The equipment will be used at the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant to replace deteriorating containers used for grit and screenings.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the one-time purchase and delivery of Roll-off Grit Containers detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The equipment offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of equipment for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The equipment offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the vendor services portal by 4:00 pm Monday, September 26, 2016. Response will be posted on the portal no later than 4:00 p.m. (local time) on Wednesday, September 28, 2016. See section 3.7 for additional details.

1.3 Additional Information: For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ002831 - Closed Circuit Television Sewer Camera Inspection System Van

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Sewerage and Drainage is seeking Request for Proposals (RFPs) to provide the City with a Contract for (1) one Closed Circuit Television (CCTV), Sewer Camera Inspection System Van. The City is seeking proposals from responsible contractors capable of providing the needed Equipment. The contract term shall be negotiated. The City expects to purchase (1) one CCTV Sewer Camera Inspection System Van in 2016 as a result of this process. The City will negotiate a term with the selected vendor for term of up to three (3) years.

1.2 Classification: Offerors are encouraged to submit proposals that demonstrate their

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

competence, ability, past performance, quality and feasibility, cost, and environmental impact as defined in this request. The City may contract with one or more Offerors chosen through this RFP process.

1.3 Proposal Submittal Guidelines: Offerors are to submit proposals online only. For instructions on attaching documents to online quotes, please see page 15 of the "City of Columbus Vendor Services User Guide", made available through the Vendor Portal.

Specification Questions: Exceptions and/or questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the vendor services portal by 11:00 am Friday, September 16, 2016. Response will be posted on the portal no later than 4:00 p.m. (local time) on Thursday, September 22, 2016. See section 3.2.2.1 for additional details.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ002861 - Forklift - Water

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Ohio to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the immediate purchase and delivery of one (1) liquid propane gas powered pneumatic forklift truck with a weight capacity of 6,000 lbs. This unit will be used at the Division of Water Distribution Maintenance . Bid pricing to include 4 hours of operational and mechanical training covering the maintenance of the body, equipment and major systems for up to 20 personnel.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) liquid propane gas 6000lb capacity forklift. All offerors must document a LPG forklift certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The propane forklift and warranty service offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The propane forklift and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.1.2.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services website at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ002863 - dpu dosd air compressor

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the immediate purchase and delivery of one (1) Portable Air Compressor with Generator. The unit will be used by the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Portable Air Compressor with Generator. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Air Compressor equipment offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The equipment and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.2.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ002903 - Tobacco Cessation Services

1.0 Scope, Contract Compliance and Classification

1.1 Scope. The City of Columbus Department of Human Resources intends to enter into an agreement with a qualified contractor who can assist employees and adult dependents with tobacco cessation efforts.

1.1.1. The term of the contract will be from February 1, 2017 to January 31, 2020.

Extension

of the contract into years two and three will be subject to approval of City Council.

1.1.2. The City is seeking a three-year rate guarantee for the period from February 1, 2017 through January 31, 2020.

1.1.3. The city estimates approximately 14,000 adults on the City's Health plan and 2,800 current tobacco users.

1.1.4. Approximately 100 participants have enrolled in the City's current cessation program between April, 2014 and August, 2016 with a six-month quit rate of 58.3% and program satisfaction rate of 91.7%.

1.2 All vendors that wish to submit bids to the City of Columbus are required to register with Vendor Services. A fast and simple registration process enables the submission of a bid to the City of Columbus. Proof of completing the registration process is required to enter into a contract. The Vendor Services website can be accessed at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public>.

1.3 Classification. The selected contractor will provide the following tobacco cessation services

1.3.1. Telephonic counseling

1.3.2. Web-based counseling

1.3.3. Mobile text support

1.3.4. Combination nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) provided to clients

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

- 1.3.5. Detailed monthly and annual reports to the City
- 1.3.7. Assistance with program communication and marketing materials
- 1.3.8. Assistance with tobacco prevention and control policies as requested

RFQ002905 - Biometric Health Screening Services

1.0 Scope, Contract Compliance and Classification

1.1 Scope. The City of Columbus Department of Human Resources intends to enter into an agreement with a qualified contractor who can provide employees with biometric health screenings.

1.1.1. The term of the contract will be from February 1, 2017 to January 31, 2020.

Extension

of the contract into years two and three will be subject to approval of City Council.

1.1.2. The City is seeking a three-year rate guarantee for the period from February 1, 2017 through January 31, 2020.

1.1.3. The city estimates 2,000 employees will be screened in 2017.

1.1.4. The City estimates forty five screening events will be held in 2017.

1.2 All Vendors who wish to submit bids to the City of Columbus are required to register with Vendor Services. A fast and simple registration process enables the submission of a bid to the City of Columbus. Proof of completing the registration process is required to enter into a contract. The Vendor Services website can be accessed at <http://vendorscolumbus.gov/sites/public>.

1.2. Classification. The selected contractor will provide the following screenings:

1.2.1. Blood Pressure

1.2.2. Cholesterol

1.2.3. A1C for high risk individuals and glucose for low risk individuals

1.2.4. Body Mass Index

1.2.5. Percent Body Fat

1.2.6. Individual education with participants based on their screening results

1.2.7. The City will provide the vendor with incentives to distribute to participants on-site. The vendor will be responsible for tracking incentive distribution to participants and providing distribution records to the City as requested.

1.2.8. Provide city with aggregate screening data as requested

RFQ002966 - CRACK SEALER TRAILER

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the immediate purchase and delivery of one (1) towable crack sealer trailer.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) towable crack sealer trailer. All offerors must document a crack sealer trailer reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing the type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The crack sealer trailer offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history with this type of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The crack sealer trailer equipment and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/7/2016 3:00:00PM

RFQ002837 - 690473 Misc Water Tank Overflow Improvements

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS:

CIP 690473-100011: Miscellaneous Water Tank Overflow Improvements, Contract 2178

OWNER:

City of Columbus, Ohio  
Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water Water Distribution Engineering  
910 Dublin Road, 2nd Floor Columbus, OH 43215  
(614) 645-7677

PROPOSAL SUBMISSION:

Sealed proposals containing three (3) original copies of the proposal and one electronic copy in PDF format on compact disc are to be submitted to Tim Huffman, P.E., Division of Water, 910 Dublin Road, Second Floor, Columbus, Ohio no later than 3:00 p.m. (EST) on Friday, October 7, 2016.

DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

The City wishes to hire an engineering firm to develop construction plans that provide modifications to the existing water tank overflows at five (5) separate facility sites, for a total of seven (7) tank overflow modifications.

BASIS OF SELECTION:

Evaluation of the proposals will be based on the criteria specified within the RFP.

PROCUREMENT OF DOCUMENTS:

All offers are required to obtain the Request for Proposal documents. The RFP is available on the City of Columbus Vendor Services website. For an excel/word document of any required Schedules send an e-mail request to Evan DiSanto, PE, LEED AP at [emdisanto@columbus.gov](mailto:emdisanto@columbus.gov). After obtaining a copy of this document, the consultant is required to send an email to Evan DiSanto, PE, LEED AP, by September 23, 2016 with contact information and the consultant's intent to submit a proposal. This information will be used to distribute any addendums or clarifications. Failure to send this information may result in rejection of the consultant's submittal.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ002927 - Alum Creek Trail - Shepard Connector RFP

The Department is inviting qualifications and a fee proposal from your firm for the design of a new multi-use paved trail along an abandoned railroad corridor, between Leonard Ave and the Alum Creek Trail near Nelson Rd. and E. 7th Ave. The selected firm will provide complete construction documents, specifications, quantities, cost estimate, and bid form in order for CRPD to sell and construct the project in 2017. A location map and conceptual plan is included.

The principal contact is

Brad Westall, RLA,

Recreation and Parks Department,

614-645-2441, fax: 645-5767, brwestall@columbus.gov

BID OPENING DATE - 10/12/2016 3:00:00PM

RFQ002743 - cip 650260-102008 JPWWTP PLC5 Upgrade

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for JPWWTP PLC5 Upgrade, CIP#650260-102008, Contract SCP 07JP, the work for which consists of PLC5 Upgrade and associated modifications to existing PLCs, networks, control panels, including hardware, design, installation and programming services and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

In order for a bid to be considered responsive, the bidder must submit all required information for the project as outlined in the IFB described on the Bidder's Checklist above.

All materials submitted in response to this advertisement will become part of the awarded contract; will become the property of the City; will not be returned; and will be considered public records subject to disclosure as contemplated by Ohio Revised Code Section 149.43.

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID:**

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due October 12, 2016 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bidders are welcome to attend the public bid opening, to be held at 910 Dublin Road, Room 4002, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

**DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:**

Technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/13/2016 11:00:00AM

RFQ002928 - S&DJP - Forklift

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to obtain formal bids for the purchase of one (1) Diesel powered, pneumatic tire, 11,000lb capacity forklift. The bid is to include four (4) hours of training covering operations and mechanicals of the unit for up to 20 personnel. The equipment will be used at the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Diesel powered forklift. All offers must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing similar equipment and warranty services as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The diesel forklift offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of equipment for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The diesel forklift offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four (4) customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services website at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ002949 - S&DJP - Pressure Gauges

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management to obtain formal bids on behalf of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage for the purchase a total of thirty-nine (39) pressure gauges with diaphragm seals. The equipment will be used at the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant monitor pressure throughout several parts of the process.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of three different pressure gauges with diaphragm seals at varying quantities as specified below. The awarded bidder will provide all materials as listed in these specifications to the City FOB Destination freight prepaid and allowed.

1.2.1 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the vendor services portal by 4:00 pm Monday, October 3, 2016. A response will be posted on the portal no later than 4:00 p.m. (local time) on Wednesday, October 5, 2016. See section 3.4 for additional details.

1.3 Additional Information: For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/13/2016 1:00:00PM



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ002982 - RFP Hilltop Streetscape

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until October 13, 2016 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for professional engineering consulting services for the Hilltop West Broad Streetscape Improvements, C.I.P. No. 530282-100000 RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services. Proposals shall be submitted to [DPSRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPSRFP@columbus.gov).

The Department of Public Service is initiating a procurement effort for the preparation of preliminary engineering documents and detailed design plans for West Broad Street generally between Demorest Road and S. Terrace Avenue within the Hilltop area. Building upon the public outreach and streetscape idea generation performed by the Neighborhood Design Center (NDC) and documented within their Hilltop West Broad Street Visioning document, this project will propose and evaluate alternatives, develop a selected alternative, and complete final engineering for the implementation of improvements.

A pre-proposal meeting will not be held.

The last day to submit questions is October 6, 2016, phone calls will not be accepted.

The selected Consultants shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held on/about October 28, 2016. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultants may designate an alternate to attend in their place.

1.2 Classification: Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP. All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is October 6, 2016. Responses will be posted on the Vendor Services portal as an addendum. Phone calls will not be accepted.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/14/2016 4:30:00PM

RFQ002991 - 610804-100001 Blueprint Olde Beechwold Area

SCOPE: The City of Columbus, Ohio is inviting professional engineering consulting firms, or teams including such firms, to submit Proposals to furnish professional services for the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD), for Capital Improvements Projects 650870-110166 – Blueprint Olde Beechwold Area Integrated Solutions Project and 610804–100001 Olde Beechwold Area Stormwater System Improvements pursuant to Columbus City Code 329.28. Proposals will be received at the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Room 1021A, Columbus, Ohio 43206 until 4:30 PM on October 14, 2016.

Stormwater System Capacity Improvements

The City of Columbus Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) initiated CIP 610804-100001 in response to roadway and yard flooding reports from Olde Beechwold Area residents (west of High Street) due to an under-performing storm sewer system. The project tributary area is generally

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

bounded by High Street on east, the Olentangy River on west, Rathbone Avenue on north and W. Beaumont Rd on south. It is anticipated that the area will require a new storm sewer system to be designed and constructed to serve the project area. Using the July 24, 2015 Preliminary Design Report prepared by CHA Consulting, Inc., the design professional will design and prepare construction plans to reduce flooding and maximize water quantity and quality in the area.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/28/2016 12:00:00PM

RFQ002943 - ODI Disparity Study

Background: The City of Columbus is soliciting proposals through the request for proposals (RFP) process to provide for professional consulting services to assist it in conducting a disparity study for the City of Columbus, Ohio. The courts have made it clear, that in order to implement a race- and gender-based program that is effective, enforceable and legally defensible, the City must meet the judicial test of constitutional "strict scrutiny" to determine the legality of such initiatives. Strict scrutiny requires current "strong evidence" of the persistence of discrimination, and "narrowly tailored" measures to remedy that discrimination. As America's Opportunity City, we seek to determine if in fact Columbus is fair and inclusive in its procurement practices. The last disparity study was conducted over a decade ago and Columbus has grown and prospered. The findings of this study will guide and inform our work to ensure fairness, equity and inclusion in the city's procurement practices.

Scope: The purpose of this Request for Proposals (RFP) is to solicit proposals from qualified organizations to conduct a fair and extensive Disparity Study based on criteria listed herein. Minimum Qualifications: Lead respondents shall have performed at least two (2) projects of similar scope in the past 5 years including at least one (1) project for city government.

**SUBMISSION DEADLINE**

Final date for submission of proposal documents will be no later than 12:00 p.m. October 28, 2016. At the City's option, in-person presentations by the top-ranked bidders may be requested prior to final selection. The City reserves the right not to make an award.

BID OPENING DATE - 11/1/2016 12:00:00PM

RFQ002717 - 2017 PROVISION OF RYAN WHITE HIV CARE SERVICES

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Columbus Public Health to seek formal bids for Ryan White HIV Care: Provision of Core Medical and Support Services through the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page due by 12:00 pm on Tuesday, November 1, 2016 as outlined in the Request for Proposal.

1.2 Classification: Formal Bid Proposals must be sent electronically through the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page and should be in PDF format following all requirements in the Request for Proposal attachment. Bid proposals are due by 12:00 pm on Tuesday, November 1, 2016 and will remain sealed until the expiration date and time.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

document(s) and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page and view this bid number in the open solicitations listing:

[http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public/Enterprise%20Portal/default.aspx?  
&WDPK=initial&WMI=EPHome&redirected=1&WCMP=COLS&WMI=EPHome](http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public/Enterprise%20Portal/default.aspx?&WDPK=initial&WMI=EPHome&redirected=1&WCMP=COLS&WMI=EPHome)

# Public Notices

---

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:**

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel 2016 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Christopher Lohr

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7244

**Contact Email Address:** crlohr@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) or <mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**Columbus Closing**

**Hearing Date**  
Franklin County Courthouse  
373 S. High St., 25th Fl. - Room B  
1:30PM

December 15, 2015	January 12, 2016
January 12, 2016	February 9, 2016
February 9, 2016	March 8, 2016
March 15, 2016	April 12, 2016
April 12, 2016	May 10, 2016
May 17, 2016	June 14, 2016
June 14, 2016	July 12, 2016
July 12, 2016	August 9, 2016
August 16, 2016	September 13, 2016
September 13, 2016	October 11, 2016
October 11, 2016	November 8, 2016
November 15, 2016	December 13, 2016

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Christopher Lohr  
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0004-2016

**Drafting Date:** 1/7/2016

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Monthly Meeting Schedule for the Vehicle for Hire Board

**Contact Name:** Glenn Rutter

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-8366

**Contact Email Address:** gerutter@columbus.gov

**NOTICE  
2016  
MONTHLY MEETING SCHEDULE  
FOR THE VEHICLE FOR HIRE BOARD**

The regular monthly meetings of the Columbus Vehicle for Hire Board will be scheduled for the last Thursday of every month at 9:30 a.m. Location to be determined.

**The dates are as follows:**

January 28, 2016  
February 25, 2016  
March 31, 2016  
April 28, 2016  
May 26, 2016  
June 30, 2016  
July 28, 2016  
August 25, 2016  
September 29, 2016  
October 27, 2016  
November 24, 2016 (Tentative)  
December 29, 2016 (Tentative)

The Vehicle for Hire Board will use reasonable efforts to hold its meetings in conformity with this schedule, but the Board reserves the right to change the date, time, or location of any meeting or to hold additional meetings. To confirm meeting dates, please contact License Officer Glenn Rutter, in the License Section Office at (614) 645-8366 or e-mail [gerutter@columbus.gov](mailto:gerutter@columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0005-2016

**Drafting Date:** 1/7/2016

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Monthly Meeting Schedule for Charitable Solicitations Board

**Contact Name:** Jennifer Shicks

**Contact Phone Number:** 645-8366 ext 105

**Contact Email Address:** jlshicks@columbus.gov

**NOTICE**  
**2016**  
**MONTHLY MEETING SCHEDULE**  
**CHARITABLE SOLICITATIONS BOARD**

The regular monthly meetings of the Columbus Charitable Solicitations Board will be scheduled for the second (2nd) Thursday of every month at 11:00 a.m. The location of the meeting will be the License Section conference Room at 750 Piedmont Road, South Entrance, Columbus, Ohio 43224.

**The dates are as follows:**

January 14, 2016  
February 11, 2016  
March 10, 2016  
April 14, 2016  
May 12 2016  
June 9, 2016  
July 14, 2016  
August - NO MEETING  
September 8, 2016  
October 13, 2016  
November 10, 2016  
December 8, 2016 (Tentative)

The Charitable Solicitations Board will use reasonable efforts to hold its meetings in conformity with this schedule, but the Board reserves the right to change the date, time, or location of any meeting or to hold additional meetings. To confirm meeting dates, please contact License Officer Jennifer Shicks, in the License Section office at (614) 645-8366 ext.105 or e-mail at [jshicks@columbus.gov](mailto:jshicks@columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0006-2016

**Drafting Date:** 1/7/2016

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Monthly Meeting Schedule for Mobile Food Vending Board

**Contact Name:** Ralph Jones

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-8366

**Contact Email Address:** [rbjones@columbus.gov](mailto:rbjones@columbus.gov)

**NOTICE**  
**2016**  
**MONTHLY MEETING SCHEDULE**  
**FOR THE MOBILE FOOD VENDING BOARD**

The regular monthly meetings of the Mobile Food Vending Board will be scheduled for the third

Thursday of every month at 9:30 a.m. at the License Section, 750 Piedmont Road.

The dates are as follows:

January 21, 2016  
February 18, 2016  
March 17, 2016  
April 21, 2016

May 19, 2016  
June 16, 2016  
July 21, 2016  
August 18, 2016  
September 15, 2016  
October 20, 2016  
November 17, 2016  
December 15, 2016

The Mobile Food Vending Board will use reasonable efforts to hold its meetings in conformity with this schedule, but the Board reserves the right to change the date, time, or location of any meeting or to hold additional meetings. To confirm meeting dates, please contact License Officer Ralph Jones, in the License Section Office at (614) 645-8366 or e-mail [rbjones@columbus.gov](mailto:rbjones@columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0007-2016

**Drafting Date:** 1/7/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**OFFICIAL NOTICE**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:**

OFFICIAL NOTICE  
CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION  
COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS  
APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY.

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at [www.columbus.gov/civilservice](http://www.columbus.gov/civilservice) and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 77 North Front Street, 3rd Floor, Columbus, Ohio, as well as on the 1st Floor in the City Job Center. Please note that all visitors are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area on the 3rd Floor. Applicants interested in City jobs should check our website or visit the Commission offices.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0014-2016

**Drafting Date:** 1/22/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** 2016 Special Event Application and Park Rental Fees

**Contact Name:** Stephanie Brock

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-5932



Contact Email Address: sybrock@columbus.gov

**2016 Special Event Application and Park Rental Fees**

In researching park rates for dozens of the largest cities around the country we identified that there is no formula that can be copied to determine park rental costs in Columbus. Rates fluctuate from city to city, with many downtown city parks renting for thousands per day. Columbus’ riverfront park rental fees have remained at \$50/hour since 2000. For 2016, the fee changes below are still based on a \$50/hr model for events that are free of admission, but the fee is doubled for private/gated events (still much less than other cities).

In the past, as riverfront parks were brought on-line there was no consistency in how park fees were applied. Now that the riverfront parks are connected, uniformity is needed to allow for more efficient management of the parks. Through policy accompanying these rates, each park will now have its own identity and purpose. Uniformity will be visible through implementation of a rental structure based on blocks of time. In the block structure all available riverfront parks can be reserved for a half-day (6 hour) or full day (12 hours), with features such as the Bicentennial Park stage and North Bank Pavilion being made available for an additional fee.

It is also necessary to recognize that event set-up creates an impact on public access to riverfront parks. With several major festivals and over thirty race events scheduled for 2016, event set-up could easily affect the visitor experience. We will continue to provide free community events with one (1) set-day and one (1) tear-down day, per park, at no-charge (Mon-Fri only), however, private/gated events, and those choosing to extend set-up over multiple days, will now pay for use.

**Special Event Application Fee**    **Paid 30 days in advance**    **Paid Less than 30 days**    **Paid Less than 14 days**    **7 Days or less**

<b>2015</b>	\$125	-	-	-
<b>2016</b>	\$125	\$150	\$200	\$400

\*Late applications require expediting fees as additional administrative time and coordination of park maintenance services are required.

<b>Downtown Park Rental Fees</b>	<b>½ Day Rate</b>	<b>Full Day Rate</b>	<b>Gated/Private Rate</b>	<b>Set-up Days</b>	<b>Tear-down Days</b>
<b>2015-</b>	\$500 (\$50/hr up to 10 hrs)	\$1000 (\$100/hr up to 10 hrs)	-	-	
<b>2016 (20% increase)</b>	\$300 (\$50/hr up to 6 hrs)	\$600 (\$50/hr up to 12 hrs)	\$1200 (\$100/hr up to 12 hrs)	\$500	\$500

**Downtown Parks:** Bicentennial Park, Genoa Park, McFerson Commons, Battelle Park, North Bank Park, West Bank and East Bank/Promenade Park (east side of river between Broad and Rich).

<b>Bicentennial Park Performing Arts Stage Rental</b>	<b>1/2 Day Rate</b>	<b>Full Day Rate</b>	<b>Sound Equipment*</b>
<b>2015</b>	\$500	\$1000 1st day, \$500 each additional day	\$500/day
<b>2016</b>	\$200	\$400/per day	\$500/per day

\*Sound equipment rental is not required with rental of stage.

<b>Coleman Point</b>	<b>Mon-Thurs</b>	<b>Fri-Sun</b>
<b>2016</b>	N/A	\$500*

\*Rate allows access to site from 3PM - 6PM only. Available for rental April 1 - October 1

**2016 Projected Park Rental Fees**  
**SEE ATTACHED DOCUMENT**

**Policy for Regional and Neighborhood Parks**

There is no park rental fee for use of a regional or neighborhood park. However, events must rent all facilities located in the designated park for all event days.

**Parks with an Enclosed Shelter House:**

- Shelter house time blocks must be rented for all event dates, or times that building access is requested- (8a-12p, 1p-5p, 6p-11p). If multiple blocks are rented the hour between rental blocks is free. In order to reserve the entire day, all 3 blocks must be rented. No set-up day charges to parks outside of the downtown boundaries.
- Goodale Park: Gazebo wedding site must be rented at current rate (no charge for gazebo if set-up occurs on Mon-Thurs).
- Whetstone Park: 3 of 4 wedding time slots must be rented on event day in order to reserve full day (\$1500). No charge for wedding slots if event occurs on a city holiday.

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*

**Race Event Policy/Fee Changes (Summary)**

In order to more efficiently manage the race event permitting process and minimize impact on downtown businesses, public transportation and city departments we propose the following changes. Changes will allow the City to recover costs incurred by all City Departments involved in the permit process (CRPD, CPD, CFD, Public Service), establish custom course fees for new courses outside of downtown, and to establish pre-approved courses which originate at traditional race venues (McFerson Commons, Columbus Commons, Huntington Park and Genoa Park). A base limit of 1000 participants will now be required for a road course, and all race permits issued for parks with enclosed shelter houses will now recognize the facility “block rental” times established by the Permits Office.

**2015 Application Fees**

<b>APPLICATION FEES TRAIL COURSE EXPEDITING FEE*)</b>	<b>NON-PROFIT BASE FEE</b>	<b>FOR-PROFIT BASE FEE</b>	<b>NON-PROFIT BASE FEE</b>	<b>TOTAL NON-PROFIT COST(W/ TOTAL FOR-PROFIT COST(WITH EXPEDITING FEE*)</b>
Less than 1,000 participants	\$100	\$200	\$150	\$300
1,000 - 4,999 participants	\$200	\$400	\$250	\$500
<b>ROAD or COMBINATION COURSE</b>				
Less than 1,000 participants	\$100	\$200	\$500	\$1,000
1,000 - 4,999 participants	\$200	\$400	\$1,000	\$2,000
5,000 - 14,999 participants	\$500	\$1,000	\$2,500	\$5,000
Over 15,000 participants	\$1,000	\$2,000	\$5,000	\$10,000

**Proposed 2016 Application Fees**

<b>APPLICATION FEES FOR-PROFIT BASE FEE</b>	<b>NON-PROFIT BASE FEE</b>	<b>NON-PROFIT BASE FEE</b>	<b>TOTAL FOR-PROFIT COST (WITH EXPEDITING FEE*)</b>	<b>TOTAL NON-PROFIT COST (WITH EXPED. FEE*)</b>
up to - 1,999 participants	\$550	\$1,100	\$1,100	\$2,200
2,000-7,499 participants	\$900	\$1,800	\$1,800	\$3,600
7,500-14,999 participants	\$1,500	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$6,000
Over 15,000 participants	\$3,000	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$12,000

**Proposed 2017 Application Fees (represents 25% increase over 2016)**

<b>APPLICATION FEES</b>	<b>NON-PROFIT BASE FEE</b>	<b>NON-PROFIT BASE FEE</b>	<b>TOTAL FOR-PROFIT COST (WITH EXPEDITING FEE*)</b>	<b>TOTAL NON-PROFIT COST (WITH EXPED FEE*)</b>
-------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	---	--

FOR-PROFIT BASE FEE	TOTAL FOR-PROFIT COST (WITH EXPEDITING FEE*)			
up to - 1,999 participants	\$750	\$1500	\$1,500	\$3,000
2,000-7,499 participants	\$1,250	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$5,000
7,500-14,999 participants	\$2,000	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$8,000
Over 15,000 participants	\$4,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$16,000

**Custom Road Courses** - Will be accessed the fees below as they require CPD and Public Service to determine traffic positions, location of course marshals, lane use, parking meter impact, and development of a traffic control plan. One -time fee for custom road course -5K distance or less on streets \$100,5K-10K distance- \$250, 10K to Half Marathon-\$500, Half Marathon -Marathon-\$1000.

**Facility Use**

**Regional and Neighborhood Parks**

Parks with enclosed shelter

\*Shelter house time blocks must be rented for all event dates, or times that building access is requested- (8a-12p, 1p-5p, 6p-11p). If multiple blocks are rented the hour between rental blocks is free. In order to reserve the entire day, all 3 blocks must be rented. No set-up day charges to parks outside of the downtown boundaries (Monday-Thursday only).

Goodale Park- gazebo wedding site must be rented at current rate. (no charge for gazebo if set-up occurs on Mon-Thurs).

Whetstone Park-3 of 4 wedding time slots must be rented on event day in order to reserve full day (\$1500). No charge for wedding slots if event occurs on a city holiday.

**Legislation Number:** PN0015-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/27/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Published Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Roger Cloern

**Contact Telephone Number:** 654-6444

**Contact Email Address:** rogerc@columbus.gov

"The Columbus City Health Code is updated and maintained by the Columbus Health Department.

To view the most current City Health Code, please visit:

[www.publichealth.columbus.gov](http://www.publichealth.columbus.gov)

**Legislation Number:** PN0096-2016

**Drafting Date:** 4/20/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Finance, Health & Human Services, and Workforce Development Committee Meeting

**Contact Name:** Carl G. Williams

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614)645-0854

**Contact Email Address:** [cgwilliams@columbus.gov](mailto:cgwilliams@columbus.gov)

President Pro Tempore Priscilla R. Tyson, chair of the Finance, Health and Human Services and Workforce Development Committee will host a public hearing to review legislation that will be appearing on future City Council agendas. Legislation will be reviewed for items that will be scheduled to appear in the following committees: **Finance, Health & Human Services and Workforce Development**. Representatives from each of these departments have been asked and will be available to present upcoming legislation.

**Time:** Each Meeting will begin at **5:00 p.m.**

**Date(s):**

Tuesday, May 10, 2016  
Tuesday, May 24, 2016  
Tuesday, June 7, 2016  
Tuesday, June 21, 2016  
Tuesday, July 5, 2016  
Tuesday, July 19, 2016  
Tuesday, September 13, 2016  
Tuesday, September 27, 2016  
Tuesday, October 11, 2016  
Tuesday, October 25, 2016  
Tuesday, November 8, 2016

**Location:** **Council Chambers Columbus City Hall**  
90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Public Testimony:**

Public testimony will be accepted. Comments will be limited to three (3) minutes. Individuals wishing to offer testimony must fill out a speaker slip between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. at Columbus City Hall on the day of the hearing.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0152-2016

**Drafting Date:** 6/28/2016

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** **Updated** Finance, Health & Human Services, and Workforce Development Committee Meeting

**Contact Name:** Carl G. Williams

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614)645-0854

**Contact Email Address:** [cgwilliams@columbus.gov](mailto:cgwilliams@columbus.gov) <<mailto:cgwilliams@columbus.gov>>

President Pro Tempore Priscilla R. Tyson, chair of the Finance, Health and Human Services and Workforce Development Committee will host a public hearing to review legislation that will be appearing on future City Council agendas. Legislation will be reviewed for items that will be scheduled to appear in the following committees: **Finance, Health & Human Services and Workforce Development**. Representatives from each of these departments have been asked and will be available to present upcoming legislation.

**Time:** Each Meeting will begin a **5:00 p.m.**

**Date(s):**

Tuesday, May 10, 2016

Tuesday, May 24, 2016

Tuesday, June 7, 2016

Tuesday, June 21, 2016

Tuesday, July 5, 2016

Tuesday, July 19, 2016

**Thursday, September 1, 2016**

Tuesday, September 13, 2016

Tuesday, September 27, 2016

Tuesday, October 11, 2016

Tuesday, October 25, 2016

Tuesday, November 8, 2016

**Location: Council Chambers Columbus City Hall**

90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor

Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Public Testimony:**

Public testimony will be accepted. Comments will be limited to three (3) minutes. Individuals wishing to offer testimony must fill out a speaker slip between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. at Columbus City Hall on the day of the hearing.

Drafting Date: 7/7/2016

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Type: Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:**

Columbus Recreation and Parks  
2016 Updated Commission Meetings

**Contact Name:** Stephanie Brock  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5932  
**Contact Email Address:** sybrock@columbus.gov

**Columbus Recreation and Parks  
2016 Updated Commission Meetings**

***NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS***

***COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION***

The Recreation and Parks Commission, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 112-1 is empowered to equip, operate, direct and maintain all the existing recreational and park facilities. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 112-1 and 112-2 of the Columbus City Charter.

Please take notice that meetings of the Recreation and Parks Commission will be held at 8:30a.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

***Wednesday, January 13, 2016 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***  
***Wednesday, February 10, 2016 - Cancelled***  
***Wednesday, March 9, 2016 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***  
***Wednesday, April 13, 2016 - Glenwood Recreation Center, 1888 Fairmont Ave., 43223***  
***Wednesday, May 11, 2016 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***  
***Wed., June 8, 2016 - COAAA Building, 3776 S. High St. Ave., 43207***  
***Wednesday, July 13, 2016 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***  
***August Recess - No Meeting***  
***Wed., September 14, 2016 - Driving Park Community Center, 1100 Rhoads Ave., 43206***  
***Wednesday, October 12, 2016 - Adventure Center, 1755 East Broad Street, 43203***  
***Wednesday, November 9, 2016 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***  
***Wednesday, December 14, 2016 - Martin Janis Center, 600 East 11th Ave., 43211***

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For further information you may contact the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43205 (Telephone: 614-645-3319).

Tony A. Collins, Director  
Columbus Recreation and Parks Department

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0203-2016

**Drafting Date:** 9/2/2016

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Request For Purchase Proposals, five parcels at NEC of Fourth and Long Streets, Downtown Columbus, Ohio, totalling approximately one acre of land.

**Contact Name:** Real Estate Management Office

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5189

**Contact Email Address:** FinanceRealEstateMgtOffice@columbus.gov

## REQUEST FOR PURCHASE PROPOSALS

### DOWNTOWN SITE OF APPROXIMATELY ONE (1) ACRE CoRNER of East Long ANd Fourth Streets COLUMBUS, OHIO 43215

#### **REQUEST FOR PURCHASE PROPOSALS**

The **City of Columbus** is inviting purchase offers for the subject site, located at Long and Fourth Streets, Columbus Ohio, comprised of five parcels. The subject site is comprised of Franklin County Auditor's Tax Parcels 010-018897, 010-009278, 010-062052, 010-056033, and 010-035698. The total site area contains approximately one (1) acre of land. See attached Exhibit A, Site Map. This Request for Purchase Proposals (RFP) seeks proposals for the purchase and mixed-use redevelopment of the Long and Fourth site. The mixed-use development must include construction of off-street parking to fully support the development project at the minimum number of spaces required under City Code and must also provide for one hundred (100) additional spaces dedicated and open for public parking, self-contained within the site, without seeking a parking variance or the use of on-street parking spaces in the determination of the parking required for the project to meet code requirements. The site is being sold "as is, where is, with all faults" and no representations or warranties. Purchase offers shall be reflective of present Market Value and in the range of \$2.8 million to \$3.5 million dollars.

The City seeks a developer-led team that includes the necessary disciplines to ensure project success. The team lead must demonstrate relevant experience and financial success in completion of similar urban redevelopment projects involving mixed commercial uses with parking structures. The team members must demonstrate relevant experience in architecture, landscape architecture, civil engineering, and environmental remediation.

#### **SITE DESCRIPTION**

The site is an "L-shaped" tract, level at grade containing approximately one (1) acre of land. All utilities are present at the site and it is Zone X, per FEMA Flood Panel 39049C0328K, Effective 6/17/2008. The site contains two buildings (a six-story of approximately 35,994 s.f. & a two-story of approximately 4,050 s.f.) and paved parking areas.

#### **ZONING**

The property is located within the Downtown District as defined by Title 33, Chapter 3359.03 of the Columbus City Code. The property is currently zoned DD, Downtown Development District. This zoning is a mixed-use with most land uses permitted through design review. The concept of mixed-use zoning allows the market to determine the location of various land uses and design review determines if the overall design contributes to the vitality of Downtown. The nine-member Downtown Commission is the approval authority for Downtown planning, zoning, graphics and design review issues and is supported by the staff of the City's Department of Development - Downtown Development Office.

### **SUBMISSION OF PROPOSALS**

Proposals for the purchase and development of the property must be submitted on or before *November 2, 2016* (the "Submission Date"). *Five (5) printed copies and one (1) digital copy on a flash drive of the proposal must be provided.* The City of Columbus reserves the right to extend the Submission Date at its sole discretion. This Request For Purchase Proposals shall not obligate the City of Columbus in any manner to award, transfer, or convey the subject real property. The City of Columbus hereby reserves the absolute right to accept or reject any and all proposals submitted.

Proposals are to be submitted via U.S. Mail or courier to:

**Department of Finance and Management  
Real Estate Management Office  
Attn. Administrator  
90 W. Broad Street, Room 425  
Columbus, Ohio 43215**

**Proposal Format:** Each Proposal shall be limited to twenty (20) pages with supporting material included in an appendix.

All Proposals must contain, at a minimum, the following information and be provided in the following order:

1. Cover Letter summarizing the prospective purchaser's interest in the property and planned use in conformance with the City's guidelines for the redevelopment of the site.
2. Background summary of the company submitting the Proposal - the services provided, experience (design, construction, and operation), personnel, capacity to complete project, and identification of any sub-consultants and/or partners including a background summary for each such sub-consultant and/or partner.
3. Description of the proposed re-development of the property that identifies the proposed uses and includes construction of off-street parking to fully support the development project at the minimum number of spaces required under City Code and also provide one hundred (100) additional spaces dedicated and open for public. Prospective purchasers are to submit schematic or conceptual rendering of the proposed development, site access, parking, landscaping, etc. in order to aid the City in its review.
4. Proposed schedule for the development of the property. City desires redevelopment to be completed within eighteen (18) months of transfer date of the property.
5. Financials for the project, including the following:
  - a. Proposed purchase price for the property
  - b. Preliminary pro forma
  - c. Documentation of financing for the project
  - d. Any request for public assistance in developing the site including proposed property tax abatements, tax credit applications, or other public financing requests.
  - e. Demonstration of sufficient financial resources of responder to ensure the proposed project can be completed within eighteen (18) months of transfer of title and to operate the developed project for a period of no less than twenty-five (25) years.
6. References: Minimum of three references must be included.
7. Appendices: Any supporting material.

### **REVIEW OF PROPOSALS**

The City will review proposals, contact references, and may, at its discretion, schedule interviews with respondents to gather additional information. Proposals will be evaluated based upon, but not limited to, the following:

- a) the City's financial return on the sale;
- b) the development concept, including allocation of the project across office, retail, and residential uses and integration of off-street parking to fully support the development project at the minimum number of spaces required under City Code and also provide one hundred (100) additional spaces dedicated and open for public;



- c) the respondent's successful past performance experience with completing similar urban infill development projects involving mixed commercial uses including parking structures;
- d) the respondent's planned financial investment in the property (including leveraged investment of public to private funding) and commitment of financing; and
- e) the respondent's financial capacity and ability to complete and operate the project.

As stated previously, the City of Columbus reserves the absolute right to accept or reject any and all proposals submitted. The City's final acceptance of any proposal submitted will be based upon the negotiation of a real estate sales contract and other necessary documents containing terms that are acceptable to the City.

Questions may be emailed to the City's Real Estate Management Office at: [FinanceRealEstateMgtOffice@columbus.gov](mailto:FinanceRealEstateMgtOffice@columbus.gov) by no later than **October 3, 2016**.

All questions received by the deadline will be posted with the City's answers to the Xceligent property listing as a PDF attachment under the title "RFP Q & A".

**Legislation Number:** PN0208-2016

**Drafting Date:** 9/13/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission **Special Meeting**

**Contact Name:** James Goodman

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7920

**Contact Email Address:** [jagoodman@columbus.gov](mailto:jagoodman@columbus.gov)

A Special site visit meeting of the Victorian Village Commission has been scheduled at Noon on Thursday, October 6, 2016, to take the place of the regular business meeting at 50 W. Gay Street.

The site visit will take place at 23 W. Second Ave.

**Legislation Number:** PN0209-2016

**Drafting Date:** 9/13/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Finance, Health & Human Services, and Workforce Development Committee Meeting  
UPDATED

**Contact Name:** Carl G. Williams

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614)645-0854

**Contact Email Address:** [cgwilliams@columbus.gov](mailto:cgwilliams@columbus.gov) <<mailto:cgwilliams@columbus.gov>>

President Pro Tempore Priscilla R. Tyson, chair of the Finance, Health and Human Services and Workforce Development Committee will host a public hearing to review legislation that will be appearing on future City Council agendas. Legislation will be reviewed for items that will be scheduled to appear in the following committees: **Finance, Health & Human Services and Workforce Development**. Representatives from each of these departments have been asked and will be available to present upcoming legislation.

**Time: Each Meeting will begin at 5:00 p.m.**

**Date(s):**

Tuesday, September 20, 2016

Tuesday, October 4, 2016

Tuesday, October 18, 2016

Tuesday, November 1, 2016

Tuesday, November 15, 2016

Tuesday, November 29, 2016

**Location: Council Chambers Columbus City Hall**

90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor

Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Public Testimony:**

Public testimony will be accepted. Comments will be limited to three (3) minutes. Individuals wishing to offer testimony must fill out a speaker slip between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. at Columbus City Hall on the day of the hearing.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0210-2016

**Drafting Date:** 9/14/2016

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment September 27, 2016 Agenda

**Contact Name:** David Reiss

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-7973

**Contact Email Address:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**AGENDA**

**BOARD OF ZONING ADJUSTMENT**

**CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO**

**SEPTEMBER 27, 2016**

The Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment will hold a public hearing on the following applications on **TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 27, 2016 at 6:00 P.M.** in the First Floor Hearing Room of the Department of Building & Zoning Services,

757 Carolyn Avenue.

The Board of Zoning Adjustment hears requests for Special Permits, Appeals and Variances to the requirements of the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33, of the Columbus City Codes. The Board does not hear applications to amend the Official Zoning Map.

**SPECIAL NOTE TO THE APPLICANT:** It is important that you or your representative be present at the public hearing. It is the rule of the Board to dismiss an application when a representative is not present.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at [www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment](http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment) or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Public Hearings section at 645-4522.

- 1. Application No.: BZA16-007**

**Location:** **525 SOUTH FOURTH STREET (43206)**, located at the northwest corner of South Fourth Street and Berger Alley

**Area Comm./Civic:** German Village Commission

**Existing Zoning:** R-2F, Residential District

**Request:** Special Permit and Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3389.15, Expansion or relocation of nonconforming uses.  
To expand an existing eating and drinking establishment.  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the number of additional parking spaces from 7 to 0.  
3312.25, Maneuvering  
To allow stacked parking for 5 parking spaces.  
3312.39, Striping and marking.  
To eliminate striping and marking of existing parking spaces.

**Proposal:** The applicant proposes to expand a non-conforming use by converting a gravel parking area to a an outdoor patio.

**Applicant(s):** Rockmill Brewery, LLC c/o Matthew Barbee  
5705 Lithopolis Road NW  
Lancaster, Ohio 43130

**Attorney/Agent:** Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.  
37 West Broad Street, Ste. 460  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Rosemarie B. Buth  
525 South Fourth Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43206

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov
- 2. Application No.: BZA16-096**

**Location:** **2907 NORTH HIGH STREET/2975-3001 SUNSET DRIVE (43202)**, located generally, along Sunset Drive, west of the intersection of Neil Avenue. (Vicinity of West Kelso Drive and North High Street.)

**Area Comm./Civic:** Clintonville Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** AR-1, Apartment Residential District

**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3312.13, Driveway.  
To reduce the required width of a driveway from 38 feet to approximately 35.5 feet. To allow 35.5 feet of pavement width to accommodate 9 foot wide parking spaces on both sides of a driveway. To allow varying widths of a driveway to exist on either side of a property line dividing the driveway and to allow parking on one or both sides of the combined driveway width

depending on any given location along the property line.

3312.25, Maneuvering.

To not provide sufficient maneuvering space (20 feet) to access parking spaces affected by the property line along Sunset Drive.

3312.29, Parking space.

To reduce the required dimensions of parking spaces affected by the property line from 9 feet by 18 feet to varying dimensions as affected by a property line. Also, to allow access to whole parking spaces divided by a property line through parking spaces (the same parking space) on the other property.

3312.39, Striping and marking.

To not provide striping and marking for parking spaces.

**Proposal:** To resolve parking issues affected by the establishment of a property line.

**Applicant(s):** Olentangy Village Associates V, L.L.C./Olentangy Point & Cove Condominium Owners' Association  
2907 North High Street/Condo Management of Columbus; P.O. Box 28249  
Columbus, Ohio 43202/Columbus, Ohio 43228

**Attorney/Agent:** Luther Liggett, Jr.; Graff and McGovern, L.P.A./Garrett Humes; Kaman & Cusimano, L.L.C.  
604 East Rich Street/470 Olde Worthington Road, Suite 460  
Columbus, Ohio 43215/Columbus, Ohio 43082

**Property Owner(s):** Same as first applicant./Same as second applicant.

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973

**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**3. Application No.: BZA16-098**

**Location:** 312-314 WEST 2ND AVENUE (43201), located on the north side of West 2nd Avenue, approximately 235 feet west of Neil Avenue.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Victorian Village

**Existing Zoning:** R-4, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.

To reduce the required side yard from 3 feet to 1 foot along the east property line.

**Proposal:** To construct a detached garage.

**Applicant(s):** Alan Horujko  
314 West 2nd Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Attorney/Agent:** None

**Property Owner(s):** Same as applicant.

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973

**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**4. Application No.: BZA16-100**

**Location:** 1855 EAST MAIN STREET (43205), located at the southeast corner of McAllister Avenue and East Main Street.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Near East Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** M-2, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Special Permit & Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3389.12, Portable building.

To permit the use of a portable building for an office on a permanent basis.

3312.43, Required surface for parking.

To not provide Portland cement, asphaltic concrete or other hard surface for the parking area, maneuvering area or driveways; to improve surfaces with chip & seal pavement.

**Proposal:** To establish a soil stabilization company.

**Applicant(s):** Neil Ryan  
1611 College Dr.; P.O. Box 458  
Mt. Carmel, Illinois 62863

**Attorney/Agent:** John Panovsky  
1650 Watermark Drive  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Main & Nelson, L.L.C.  
1855 East Main Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43205

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973

**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**5. Application No.: BZA16-102**

**Location:** **193 EAST BECK STREET (43206)**, located at the southwest corner of East Beck Street and Macon Alley.

**Area Comm./Civic:** German Village Commission

**Existing Zoning:** R-2F, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.25, Maximum side yards required.  
To reduce the maximum side yards from 7.2 feet to 3 feet.  
3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.  
To reduce the minimum side yard from 3 feet to 0 feet on the east side.  
3332.27, Rear yard.  
To reduce the rear yard from 25% to 10.31% (802.25 square feet to 330.9 square feet).

**Proposal:** To construct a one-story room addition with a detached garage.

**Applicant(s):** Susan S. Sutherland  
193 East Beck Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43206

**Attorney/Agent:** William Hugus, Architect  
750 Mohawk Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43206

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**6. Application No.: BZA16-103**

**Location:** **4646 JOURNAL STREET (43228)**, located on the north side of Journal Street, approximately 930 feet east of Walcutt Road

**Area Comm./Civic:** None

**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.43, Required surface for parking.  
To allow a gravel parking lot.

**Proposal:** To allow a gravel lot for tractor-trailer parking.

**Applicant(s):** RGS Investments, LLC  
2026 North Broadway  
New Ulm, Minnesota 56073

**Attorney/Agent:** Sands Decker CPS, LLC c/o Glenn Decker PE  
1495 Old Henderson Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43220

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

7. **Application No.:** **BZA16-104**  
**Location:** **817 BONHAM AVENUE (43211)**, located at the southwest corner of Bonham Avenue and Kingry Street  
**Area Comm./Civic:** South Linden Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3363.24, Building lines in an M-manufacturing district.  
To reduce the eastern building line from 25 feet to 4 feet 6 inches.  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the number of required parking spaces from 10 to 0.  
**Proposal:** To construct a warehouse to be used as machinery storage.  
**Applicant(s):** Shoemaker Electric Co., c/o Frederick N. Kletrovets  
831 Bonham Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43211  
**Attorney/Agent:** Edward M. Rainaldi, PE  
6610 Singletree Drive  
Columbus, Ohio 43229  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov
8. **Application No.:** **BZA16-105 \*\*POSTPONED\*\***  
**Location:** **3120 EAST MAIN STREET (43015)**, located at the northwest corner of East Main Street and South James Road  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Eastmoor Civic Association  
**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3372.704(A), Setback requirements.  
To reduce the setback from 25 +/- 2 feet to 0 feet along South James Road and to increase from 25 +/- 2 feet to 29 feet 8 inches along East Main Street.  
3372.705(B), Building design standards  
To reduce the width of a principal building along a primary building frontage from 60 percent of the lot width to 26 percent along East Main Street and to 49 percent along South James Road.  
3372.705(F), Building design standards  
To reduce the amount of window glass between 2 feet and 10 feet on a building that fronts a primary frontage from 40% to 24% along East Main Street and from 40% to 28% along South James Road.  
**Proposal:** To raze the existing building and construct a restaurant with a drive-thru.  
**Applicant(s):** Rssum Holdings  
2367 Ford Road  
Delaware, Ohio 43015  
**Attorney/Agent:** Michael T. Shannon, Atty.  
500 South Front Street, Suite 1200  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Property Owner(s):** 3120 East Main Street Co., c/o Samuel Schwartz  
5700 Bastille Place  
Columbus, Ohio 43213  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov
9. **Application No.:** **BZA16-106**  
**Location:** **1275 OLENTANGY RIVER ROAD (43212)**, located on the west side of Olentangy

River Road, approximately 582 feet south of West 5th Avenue

**Area Comm./Civic:** 5th by Northwest Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the required number of additional parking spaces from 23 to 0. (76 spaces are provided.)

**Proposal:** To establish restaurant and retail uses within an existing office and medical office building.

**Applicant(s):** Northstar Realty  
150 East Broad Street, 3rd Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Attorney/Agent:** Jackson B. Reynolds, III  
37 West Broad Street, Suite 460  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** 1275 Olentangy L.L.C.; c/o Sara Evans  
700 Childrens Drive  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973

**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**10. Application No.:** BZA16-107

**Location:** 832 THURBER DRIVE, WEST (43215), located at the western terminus of Buttles Avenue at Harrison Avenue

**Area Comm./Civic:** Harrison West Society

**Existing Zoning:** AR-1, Apartment Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the required number of additional parking spaces from 10 to 0. (138 spaces are provided.)

**Proposal:** To construct a new, 21 unit apartment building.

**Applicant(s):** TB Group, L.L.C.; c/o Brett Martin  
P.O. Box 1026  
Columbus, Ohio 43216

**Attorney/Agent:** Jeffrey L. Brown; c/o Smith & Hale, L.L.C.  
37 West Broad Street; Suite 460  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Thurber Square Investments, L.L.C.  
P.O. Box 1026  
Columbus, Ohio 43216

**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973

**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**11. Application No.:** BZA16-108 \*\*POSTPONED\*\*

**Location:** 141 WEST SECOND AVENUE (43201), located on the south side of West Second Avenue, approximately 60 feet east of Dennison Avenue.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Victorian Village Commission

**Existing Zoning:** AR-LD, Apartment Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.14, R-2F district requirements.  
To reduce the lot area for a two-story two-family dwelling from 3,000 square feet per unit to 1,898.5 square feet.  
3332.25, Maximum side yards required.  
To reduce the maximum side yards from 7.5 feet to 6.25 feet.

3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.  
To reduce the minimum side yard from 5 feet to 3.25 feet on the east and to 3 feet on the west.

**Proposal:** To change the use from a single-family dwelling to a two-family dwelling.

**Applicant(s):** Reza Reyazi  
4374 Kendale Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43220

**Attorney/Agent:** None

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**12. Application No.: BZA16-109 \*\*POSTPONED\*\***

**Location:** **149 WEST SECOND AVENUE (43201)**, located at the southeast corner of West Second Avenue and Dennison Avenue.

**Area Comm./Civic:** Victorian Village Commission

**Existing Zoning:** AR-LD, Apartment Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

- 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements  
To reduce the lot area for a four dwelling unit from 1,500 square feet per dwelling unit to 949.3 square feet per dwelling unit.
- 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements.  
To reduce the lot width from 50 feet to 37.47 feet.
- 3333.15, Basis of computing area.  
To increase the lot coverage from 50 percent to 58.6 percent.
- 3333.22, Maximum side yard required.  
To decrease the maximum side yards from 7.5 feet to 7.4 feet.
- 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted.  
To reduce the minimum side yards from 5 feet to 3 feet.
- 3333.19, Building lines on corner lots; exceptions.  
To reduce the building line along Dennison Avenue from 5.6 feet to 4.4 feet.
- 3333.25, Side or rear yard obstruction.  
To allow a parking pad in the rear yard.
- 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the minimum number of required parking spaces from 6 to 4.
- 3321.05(B,1), Vision clearance.  
To allow a building to encroach into the vision clearance triangle.

**Proposal:** To construct a 4 unit dwelling.

**Applicant(s):** Reza Reyazi  
4374 Kendale Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43220

**Attorney/Agent:** None

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**13. Application No.: BZA16-010**

**Location:** **2725 WEST BROAD STREET (43204)**, located at the southwest corner of West Broad Street and South Harris Avenue

**Area Comm./Civic:** Greater Hilltop Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

- 3372.604, Setback requirements.  
To increase the building setback from 10 feet to 142 feet and the parking lot



from 5 feet to 120 feet.

3372.607(A), Landscaping and screening.  
To not screen the parking lot and to not provide landscaping along the fence line.

3372.607(C), Landscaping and screening.  
To allow a dumpster to be located in front of the principal building.

3372.609, Parking and circulation.  
To allow parking and circulation to occur between the the principal building and a street right-of-way line.

**Proposal:** To raze and rebuild a convenience store.

**Applicant(s):** Dasher Food, Inc.  
2725 West Broad Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43204

**Attorney/Agent:** DDP Architects and Associates, c/o Danny Popp  
855 East Cooke Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43224

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350

**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**14. Application No.:** BZA16-077

**Location:** 2181 ALUM CREEK DRIVE/2350 REFUGEE ROAD (43207), located at the northwest corner of Refugee Road and Alum Creek Drive.

**Area Comm./Civic:** South Side Area Commission

**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Special Permit & Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3389.07, Impound lot, junk yard or salvage yard.  
To grant a special permit for 2181 Alum Creek Drive and for 2250 Refugee Road.

3363.41, Storage.  
2181 Alum Creek Drive & 2350 Refugee Road: To reduce the 600 foot separation from an apartment residential district to the north to 175 feet at the closest point to the north property line at 2181 Alum Creek Drive and to 200 feet at 2350 Refugee Road; to not provide 6 foot opaque screening along the north and west property lines; and to reduce the setback for outside storage from 20 feet to 0 feet along and adjacent to the common internal property line of parcels 010-237396 and 010-237395. (The west property line of Columbus Auto Shredding, Inc. and the east property line of U-Part-It, L.L.C.)

3392.10, Performance requirements.  
2181 Alum Creek Drive & 2350 Refugee Road: To increase the allowable height of piles of materials from 10 feet to 23 feet for vehicles pending shredding and 17 feet for non-ferrous metal recovery and "fluff" (waste product of shredded vehicles).

3312.43, Required surface for parking.  
To permit existing unimproved surface areas within the existing area inside of the perimeter screen wall to remain and be used for parking.

**Proposal:** To modify provisions of existing special permits and variances for two existing junk and scrap yard facilities.

**Applicant(s):** Columbus Auto Shredding, Inc.  
c/o Randall Hall  
2181 Alum Creek Drive  
Columbus, Ohio 43207

**Attorney/Agent:** David B. Perry Company, c/o David Perry  
145 East Rich Street, 3rd Floor

Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Property Owner(s):** Same as applicant.  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**15. Application No.:** BZA16-085  
**Location:** 1286 KEY WEST AVENUE (43219), located at the northeast corner of Woodford Avenue and Key West Avenue.  
**Area Comm./Civic:** North Central Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** R-3, Residential District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.21, Building lines.  
To reduce the required building line from 25 feet to 12.5 feet along Woodford Avenue.  
**Proposal:** To construct a single-family dwelling at a reduced setback.  
**Applicant(s):** Hattie Hudson  
2294 Perdue Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43211  
**Attorney/Agent:** None  
**Property Owner(s):** Lucy A. Jefferson; Estate of Lucy A. Waddy; c/o John Waddy, Jr.  
111 Hamilton Park Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43203  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**16. Application No.:** BZA16-090 \*\*POSTPONED\*\*  
**Location:** 1533 FRANKLIN PARK SOUTH (43205), located on the south side of Franklin Park South, approximately 230 feet west of Kelton Avenue  
**Area Comm./Civic:** Near East Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** R-3, Residential District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.38(G), Private garage  
To increase the height of a garage from 15 feet to 24 feet.  
**Proposal:** To construct a new 24 foot tall, 1,425 square foot garage.  
**Applicant(s):** Leslie G. Ford and Mark S. Delzell  
1533 Franklin Park South  
Columbus, Ohio 43205  
**Attorney/Agent:** None  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Case Planner:** Jamie Freise, 645-6350  
**E-mail:** JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**17. Application No.:** BZA16-094  
**Location:** 1041 JOYCE AVENUE (43219), located on the west side of Joyce Avenue, approximately 675 feet north of East 5th Avenue  
**Area Comm./Civic:** North Central Area Commission  
**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District  
**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3389.07, Impound lot, junk yard or salvage yard.  
To allow an existing salvage yard operation to continue.  
3363.19, Location requirements.  
To reduce the required separation of a more objectionable use from a residential district from 600 feet to approximately 455 feet.  
**Proposal:** A salvage yard.

**Applicant(s):** John Miller  
1041 Joyce Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43219  
**Attorney/Agent:** Porter Wright; c/o Scott North  
41 South High Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Property Owner(s):** I. H. Schlesinger Sons, Inc.  
1041 Joyce Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43219  
**Case Planner:** David J. Reiss, 645-7973  
**E-mail:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0211-2016

**Drafting Date:** 9/16/2016

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Records Commission Meeting Notice, September 26, 2016  
Contact Name: Monique L. Goins-Ransom  
Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-0845  
Contact Email Address: mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

**REVISED**  
**CITY OF COLUMBUS**  
**RECORDS COMMISSION**

**MEETING NO. 3-16**  
**Monday, September 26, 2016**  
**9:00 A.M.**  
**CITY COUNCIL CONFERENCE ROOM**  
**226 - City Hall**

**-AGENDA-**

- **ROLL CALL**
- **OLD BUSINESS**

There are *no* items noted under **OLD BUSINESS**

#### **NEW BUSINESS**

**Item #1-** the **Department of Education** -submitted an **RC-2 to establish a new** retention schedule. Copies of the full retention schedule are available upon request.

**Item #2-** the **Department of Public Health** -submitted an **RC-2 to replace** their existing retention schedule. Copies of the full retention schedule are available upon request.

**Item #3-** the **Department of Safety (License)** -submitted an **RC-2 to replace** their existing retention schedule. Copies of the full retention schedule are available upon request.

**Item #4-** the **Department of Safety (Police)** -submitted an **RC-2 with 1 addition and 8 removals** to their existing retention schedule. Copies of the full retention schedule are available upon request.

**Item #5-** the **Department of Safety (Fire)** -submitted an **RC-2 with 7 amendments and 3 additions** their existing retention schedule. Copies of the full retention schedule are available upon request.

**Item #6-** the **Department of Public Utilities (Sewers & Drains)** -submitted an **RC-2 with 13 amendments** to their existing retention schedule. Copies of the full retention schedule are available upon request.

**Item #7-** the **Department of Public Utilities (Water)** -submitted an **RC-2 with 13 amendments** to their existing retention schedule. Copies of the full retention schedule are available upon request.

**Item #8-** the **Department of Development (Code Enforcement)** -submitted an **RC-2 with 3 amendments** their existing retention schedule. Copies of the full retention schedule are available upon request.

**Item #9-** the **Auditor's Office** -submitted an **RC-2 with 1 amendment and 5 additions** to their existing retention schedule. Copies of the full retention schedule are available upon request.

**Item #10-** the **Department of Development (Planning Div.)** -submitted an **RC-1 to dispose of obsolete records**. Copies of the full retention schedule are available upon request.

**ADJOURN MEETING**

**The next Records Commission will be held first quarter of 2017.**

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0214-2016

**Drafting Date:** 9/21/2016

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: City Council Zoning Meeting, October 3, 2016

Contact Name: Monique Goins-Ransom

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-0845

Contact Email Address: mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

**REGULAR MEETING NO.49 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), OCTOBER 3, 2016 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

**ROLL CALL**

**READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION**

**ZONING: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN STINZIANO TYSON KLEIN**

**0958-2016** To rezone 5830 ULRYS ROAD (43081), being 61.23± acres located at the southeast corner of Ulry and Warner Roads, From: R, Rural, District, To: PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District (Rezoning # Z14-059).

**2338-2016** To rezone 1654 HOLT ROAD (43228), being 1.15± acres located on the north side of Holt Road, 810± feet southeast of Georgesville Road, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z16-037).

**2369-2016** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4, Permitted uses; 3312.27(4), Parking setback line; and 3356.11, C-4 district setback line, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 21 EAST FRANKFORT STREET (43206), to permit a three-unit dwelling in the C-4, Commercial District (Council Variance # CV16-036).

**ADJOURNMENT**

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0273-2015

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Art Commission 2016 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Lori Baudro

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6986

**Contact Email Address:** lsbaudro@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email raisbell@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline                      Hearing Dates  
City of Columbus  
50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Room B  
5:00pm

January 6, 2016	January 26, 2016
February 5, 2016	February 23, 2016
March 4, 2016	March 22, 2016
April 1, 2015	April 26, 2016
May 6, 2016	May 24, 2016
June 3, 2016	June 28, 2016
July 1, 2016	July 26, 2016
September 2, 2016	September 27, 2016
October 7, 2016	October 25, 2016
November 4, 2016	November 15, 2016
December 2, 2016	December 20, 2016

**Room is subject to change**

Submission Information:

City of Columbus  
Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Lori Baudro, AICP  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Floor  
Columbus OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0274-2015

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** East Franklinton Review Board 2016 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Jackie Yeoman  
**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0663  
**Contact Email Address:** jeyeoman@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Regular Meeting*
	50 W. Gay 1st Fl. Room A 3:00pm
January 5, 2016	January 19, 2016
February 2, 2016	February 16, 2016
March 1, 2016	March 15, 2016
April 5, 2016	April 19, 2016
May 3, 2016	May 17, 2016
June 7, 2016	June 21, 2016
July 5, 2016	July 19, 2016
August 2, 2016	August 16, 2016
September 6, 2016	September 20, 2016
October 4, 2016	October 18, 2016
November 1, 2016	November 15, 2016
November 29, 2016	December 13, 2016

\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Jackie Yeoman  
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215  
Board Website: [www.columbus.gov/planning/efrb.aspx](http://www.columbus.gov/planning/efrb.aspx)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0275-2015

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord 2016 Meeting Schedule





Downtown Commission 2016 Meetings

Regular Meeting  
77 N. Front St.  
Columbus STAT Room  
8:30am - 11:00am

- January 26, 2016
- February 23, 2016
- March 22, 2016
- April 26, 2016
- May 24, 2016
- June 28, 2016
- July 26, 2016
- August 23, 2016
- September 20, 2016
- October 18, 2016
- November 15, 2016
- December 20, 2016
- January 24, 2017

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation

**Legislation Number:** PN0277-2015

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** University Area Review Board 2016 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Daniel Ferdelman, AIA

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6096 Fax: 614-645-6675

**Contact Email Address:** dbferdelman@columbus.gov

University Area Review Board 2016 Meetings

Date of Submittal

Date of Meeting

2231 N. High St.  
(Northwood & High Building)  
6:30pm

January 7, 2016

January 21, 2016

February 4, 2016	February 18, 2016
March 3, 2016	March 17, 2016
April 7, 2016	April 21, 2016
May 5, 2016	May 19, 2016
June 2, 2016	June 16, 2016
July 7, 2016	July 21, 2016
August 4, 2016	August 18, 2016
September 1, 2016	September 15, 2016
October 6, 2016	October 20, 2016
November 3, 2016	November 17, 2016
December 1, 2016	December 15, 2016

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0278-2015

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Land Review Commission 2016 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Kevin Wheeler

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6057

**Contact Email Address:** [kjwheeler@columbus.gov](mailto:kjwheeler@columbus.gov) <<mailto:kjwheeler@columbus.gov>>

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact staff member to confirm.

50 West Gay Street  
3rd Floor Conference Room  
9:00am

January 21, 2016  
February 18, 2016  
March 17, 2016  
April 21, 2016  
May 19, 2016  
June 16, 2016  
July 21, 2016  
August 18, 2016  
September 15, 2016  
October 20, 2016  
November 17, 2016  
December 15, 2016

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0285-2015

**Drafting Date:** 12/7/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** 2016 Meeting Schedule- City of Columbus Records Commission

**Contact Name:** Cheryl Austin, Records Commission Coordinator

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-1695

**Contact Email Address:** ccaustin@columbus.gov

## CITY BULLETIN NOTICE

### MEETING SCHEDULE

#### CITY OF COLUMBUS RECORDS COMMISSION:

The regular meetings of the City of Columbus Records Commission for the calendar year 2016 are scheduled as follows:

**February 22, 2016**

**May 16, 2016**

**September 26, 2016**

Meetings will take place at: City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor, in the City Council Conference Room 225. They will begin promptly at 10:00 am.

Every effort will be made to adhere to the above schedule, but the City of Columbus Records Commission reserves the right to change the date, time or location of any meeting; or to hold additional meetings. To confirm the meeting date, time and locations or to obtain agenda information, contact the Office of the City of Columbus Records Commission Coordinator at (614) 645-1695.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0286-2015

**Drafting Date:** 12/9/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** German Village Commission 2016 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Cristin Moody

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8040

**Contact Email Address:** camoody@columbus.gov

The German Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-8040 or by e-mail to [camoody@columbus.gov](mailto:camoody@columbus.gov).

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm A.) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date German Village Meeting Haus (588 S Third St.) 4:00pm
January 19, 2016	January 26, 2016	February 2, 2016
February 16, 2016	February 23, 2016	March 1, 2016
March 22, 2016	March 29, 2016	April 5, 2016
April 19, 2016	April 26, 2016	May 3, 2016
May 24, 2016	May 31, 2016	June 7, 2016
June 21, 2016	June 28, 2016	July 6, 2016 *
July 19, 2016	July 26, 2016	August 2, 2016
August 23, 2016	August 30, 2016	September 7, 2016 *
September 20, 2016	September 27, 2016	October 4, 2016
October 18, 2016	October 25, 2016	November 1, 2016
November 22, 2016	November 29, 2016	December 6, 2016
December 20, 2016	December 27, 2016	January 3, 2017

\*NOTE: Day Changed to Wednesday

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0288-2015

**Drafting Date:** 12/9/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Brewery District Commission 2016 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** James Goodman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7920

**Contact Email Address:** [jagoodman@columbus.gov](mailto:jagoodman@columbus.gov)

The Brewery District Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-7920 or by e-mail to [jagoodman@columbus.gov](mailto:jagoodman@columbus.gov).

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates (50 W. Gay St. 1st Fl. Rm. A) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St. 1st Fl. Rm. B) 6:15pm
December 23, 2015 *	December 30, 2015	January 7, 2016
January 21, 2016	January 28, 2016	February 4, 2016
February 18, 2016	February 25, 2016	March 3, 2016
March 24, 2016	March 31, 2016	April 7, 2016
April 21, 2016	April 28, 2016	May 5, 2016
May 19, 2016	May 26, 2016	June 2, 2016
June 23, 2016	June 30, 2016	July 7, 2016
July 21, 2016	July 28, 2016	August 4, 2016
August 18, 2016	August 25, 2016	September 1, 2016
September 22, 2016	September 29, 2016	October 6, 2016
October 20, 2016	October 27, 2015	November 3, 2016
November 17, 2016	November 22, 2016 *	December 1, 2016
December 22, 2016	December 29, 2016	January 5, 2017

**\*Date change due to Holiday**

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0289-2015

**Drafting Date:** 12/9/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission 2016 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** James Goodman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7920

**Contact Email Address:** [jagoodman@columbus.gov](mailto:jagoodman@columbus.gov)

The Victorian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 2nd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-7920 or by e-mail to [jagoodman@columbus.gov](mailto:jagoodman@columbus.gov).

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible

to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm A.) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm B.) 6:00pm
December 30, 2015*	January 7, 2016	January 14, 2016
January 28, 2016	February 4, 2016	February 11, 2016
February 25, 2016	March 3 2016	March 10, 2016
March 31, 2016	April 7, 2016	April 14, 2016
April 28, 2016	May 5, 2016	May 12, 2016
May 26, 2016	June 2, 2016	June 9, 2016
June 30, 2016	July 7, 2016	July 14, 2016
July 28, 2016	August 4, 2016	August 11, 2016
August 25, 2016	September 1, 2016	September 8, 2016
September 29, 2016	October 6, 2016	October 13, 2016
October 27, 2016	November 3, 2016	November 10, 2016
November 23, 2016*	December 1, 2016	December 8, 2016
December 29, 2016	January 5, 2017	January 12, 2017

**\*Date change due to Holiday**

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
 Historic Preservation Office  
 50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
 Columbus OH 43215-9031

**Legislation Number:** PN0290-2015

**Drafting Date:** 12/9/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Italian Village Commission 2016 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Connie Torbeck

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0664

**Contact Email Address:** [cltorbeck@columbus.gov](mailto:cltorbeck@columbus.gov)

The Italian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-0664 or by e-mail to [cltorbeck@columbus.gov](mailto:cltorbeck@columbus.gov).

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm. A.) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date (50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm. B.) 6:00pm
January 5, 2016	January 12, 2016	January 19, 2016
February 2, 2016	February 9, 2016	February 16, 2016
March 1, 2016	March 8, 2016	March 15, 2016
April 5, 2016	April 12, 2016	April 19, 2016
May 3, 2016	May 10, 2016	May 17, 2016
June 7, 2016	June 14, 2016	June 21, 2016
July 5, 2016	July 12, 2016	July 19, 2016
August 2, 2016	August 9, 2016	August 16, 2016
September 6, 2016	September 13, 2016	September 20, 2016
October 4, 2016	October 11, 2016	October 18, 2016
November 1, 2016	November 8, 2016	November 15, 2016
December 6, 2016	December 13, 2016	December 20, 2016
January 3, 2017	January 10, 2017	January 17, 2017

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

**Legislation Number:** PN0291-2015

**Drafting Date:** 12/9/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Historic Resource Commission 2016 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Randy F. Black

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6821

**Contact Email Address:** rblack@columbus.gov

The Historic Resource Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling the staff member above.

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Business Meeting Dates	Regular Meeting Date
----------------------	------------------------	----------------------

(50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm A)  
12:00pm

(50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl. Rm B)  
6:00pm

January 7, 2016  
February 4, 2016  
March 3, 2016  
April 7, 2016  
May 5, 2016  
June 2, 2016  
July 7, 2016  
August 4, 2016  
September 1, 2016  
October 6, 2016  
November 3, 2016  
December 1, 2016  
January 5, 2017

January 14, 2016  
February 11, 2016  
March 10, 2016  
April 14, 2016  
May 12, 2016  
June 9, 2016  
July 14, 2016  
August 11, 2016  
September 8, 2016  
October 13, 2016  
November 10, 2016  
December 8, 2016  
January 12, 2017

January 21, 2016  
February 18, 2016  
March 17, 2016  
April 21, 2016  
May 19, 2016  
June 16, 2016  
July 21, 2016  
August 18, 2016  
September 15, 2016  
October 20, 2016  
November 17, 2016  
December 15, 2016  
January 19, 2017

Mail or deliver completed Certificate of Appropriateness applications to:

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
50 W. Gay St., 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215-9031

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0292-2015

**Drafting Date:** 12/9/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Board of Commission Appeals 2016 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Randy F Black

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6821

**Contact Email Address:** [rblack@columbus.gov](mailto:rblack@columbus.gov)

The Board of Commission Appeals reserves its meeting date on the last Wednesday of every other month (as necessary and barring Holiday exceptions). Special hearing dates may also be scheduled on an "as needed basis" in accordance with Columbus City Code 3118. Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by calling 645-6821 or by e-mail to [rblack@columbus.gov](mailto:rblack@columbus.gov).

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-6504 or email [raisbell@columbus.gov](mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov) <<mailto:raisbell@columbus.gov>> at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Business Meeting Dates  
(50 W. Gay St., 1st Fl., Rm. A)



1:00pm

January 27, 2016  
March 30, 2016  
May 25, 2016  
July 27, 2016  
September 28, 2016  
November 30, 2016  
January 25, 2017

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0294-2015

**Drafting Date:** 12/16/2015

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** 2016 Recreation and Parks Commission Regular Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Stephanie Brock

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5932

**Contact Email Address:** sybrock@columbus.gov

***NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS***

***COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION***

The Recreation and Parks Commission, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 112-1 is empowered to equip, operate, direct and maintain all the existing recreational and park facilities. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 112-1 and 112-2 of the Columbus City Charter.

Please take notice that meetings of the Recreation and Parks Commission will be held at 8:30a.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

**Wednesday, January 13, 2016 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205**  
**Wednesday, February 10, 2016 - 1533 Alum Industrial Dr. W., 43209**  
**Wednesday, March 9, 2016 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205**  
**Wednesday, April 13, 2016 - Glenwood Recreation Center, 1888Fairmont Ave., 43223**  
**Wednesday, May 11, 2016 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205**  
**Wed., June 8, 2016 - Driving Park Recreation Center, 1100 Rhoads Ave., 43206**  
**Wednesday, July 13, 2016 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205**  
**August Recess - No Meeting**  
**Wednesday, September 14, 2016 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205**  
**Wednesday, October 12, 2016 - Adventure Center, 1755 East Broad Street, 43203**  
**Wednesday, November 9, 2016 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205**  
**Wednesday, December 14, 2016 - Martin Janis Center, 600 East 11th Ave., 43211**

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For further information you may contact the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43205

(Telephone: 614-645-3319).

Tony A. Collins, Director  
Columbus Recreation and Parks Department

## 2016 Special Event Application and Park Rental Fees

In researching park rates for dozens of the largest cities around the country we identified that there is no formula that can be copied to determine park rental costs in Columbus. Rates fluctuate from city to city, with many downtown city parks renting for thousands per day. Columbus' riverfront park rental fees have remained at \$50/hour since 2000. For 2016, the fee changes below are still based on a \$50/hr model for events that are free of admission, but the fee is doubled for private/gated events (still much less than other cities).

In the past, as riverfront parks were brought on-line there was no consistency in how park fees were applied. Now that the riverfront parks are connected, uniformity is needed to allow for more efficient management of the parks. Through policy accompanying these rates, each park will now have its own identity and purpose. Uniformity will be visible through implementation of a rental structure based on blocks of time. In the block structure all available riverfront parks can be reserved for a half-day (6 hour) or full day (12 hours), with features such as the Bicentennial Park stage and North Bank Pavilion being made available for an additional fee.

It is also necessary to recognize that event set-up creates an impact on public access to riverfront parks. With several major festivals and over thirty race events scheduled for 2016, event set-up could easily affect the visitor experience. We will continue to provide free community events with one (1) set-day and one (1) tear-down day, per park, at no-charge (Mon-Fri only), however, private/gated events, and those choosing to extend set-up over multiple days, will now pay for use.

Special Event Application Fee	Paid 30 days in advance	Paid Less than 30 days	Paid Less than 14 days	7 Days or less
<b>2015</b>	\$125	-	-	-
<b>2016</b>	\$125	\$150	\$200	\$400

\*Late applications require expediting fees as additional administrative time and coordination of park maintenance services are required.

Downtown Park Rental Fees	½ Day Rate	Full Day Rate	Gated/Private Rate	Set-up Days	Tear-down Days
<b>2015</b>	-	\$500 (\$50/hr up to 10 hrs)	\$1000 (\$100/hr up to 10 hrs)	-	-
<b>2016 (20% increase)</b>	\$300 (\$50/hr up to 6 hrs)	\$600 (\$50/hr up to 12 hrs)	\$1200 (\$100/hr up to 12 hrs)	\$500	\$500

**Downtown Parks:** Bicentennial Park, Genoa Park, McFerson Commons, Battelle Park, North Bank Park, West Bank and East Bank/Promenade Park (east side of river between Broad and Rich).

Bicentennial Park Performing Arts Stage Rental	1/2 Day Rate	Full Day Rate	Sound Equipment*
<b>2015</b>	\$500	\$1000 1 <sup>st</sup> day, \$500 each additional day	\$500/day
<b>2016</b>	\$200	\$400/per day	\$500/per day

\*Sound equipment rental is not required with rental of stage.

Coleman Point	Mon-Thurs	Fri-Sun
<b>2016</b>	N/A	\$500*

\*Rate allows access to site from 3PM – 6PM only. Available for rental April 1 – October 1

**2016 Projected Park Rental Fees**

Event	Event Days	Set Up Days	2015 Payment	Notes	2016 Projected Fees	Notes
Arts Festival	3	1	\$3200	-Bicentennial Park (\$2000) -NC for Genoa during construction -Venue Mgr (\$1200) -NC for Genoa -No use of sound system	\$4800	-Bicentennial Park (\$1800) and Genoa Park (\$1800) -1 free set-up day, 1 free tear out day -Bicentennial stage rental (\$1200) -No fee for sound system-not used in 2015
Red, White & Boom	1	5 Genoa 2 NB 2 Bi	\$4000	-NB Pavilion (\$2500) -Bicentennial (\$1000) -Sound System (\$500) -NC for Genoa, McFerson, West Bank or Battelle	\$7700	-Bicentennial Park (\$600), Stage (\$400), Sound System (\$500) -NB Pavilion (\$2500), NB Park (\$600) -Genoa Park (\$600) -1 free set-up and 1 free tear out day per park (\$2500) -NC for West bank, East Bank, McFerson or Battelle
Festival Latino	2	1 Bi Park 1 Genoa	\$2500	-Bicentennial Stage (\$1500) -Sound System (\$1000) -NC for Genoa	\$4200	-Bed tax request proposed \$20,000 reduction -Bicentennial Park (\$1200), Stage \$800, Sound System (\$1000) -Genoa Park (\$1200)
FMMF	2	4	\$3800	-set up days (\$50/hr/min 8hr. day)=\$1600 -park rental \$100/event hour for 22 hours =\$2,200	\$12,850	- McFerson Commons (\$2400), set-up (\$2000) -NB Park (\$2400), set up (\$2000) -NB Pavilion min (\$4050) min rental- no use

**Policy for Regional and Neighborhood Parks**

- **There is no park rental fee for use of a regional or neighborhood park.** However, events must rent all facilities located in the designated park for all event days.

**Parks with an Enclosed Shelter House:**

- Shelter house time blocks must be rented for all event dates, or times that building access is requested- (8a-12p, 1p-5p, 6p-11p). If multiple blocks are rented the hour between rental blocks is free. In order to reserve the entire day, all 3 blocks must be rented. No set-up day charges to parks outside of the downtown boundaries.
- Goodale Park: Gazebo wedding site must be rented at current rate (no charge for gazebo if set-up occurs on Mon-Thurs).
- Whetstone Park: 3 of 4 wedding time slots must be rented on event day in order to reserve full day (\$1500). No charge for wedding slots if event occurs on a city holiday.

**Race Event Policy/Fee Changes (Summary)**

In order to more efficiently manage the race event permitting process and minimize impact on downtown businesses, public transportation and city departments we propose the following changes. Changes will allow the City to recover costs incurred by all City Departments involved in the permit process (CRPD, CPD, CFD, Public Service), establish custom course fees for new courses outside of downtown, and to establish pre-approved courses which originate at traditional race venues (McFerson Commons, Columbus Commons, Huntington Park and Genoa Park). A base limit of 1000 participants will now be required for a road course, and all race permits issued for parks with enclosed shelter houses will now recognize the facility “block rental” times established by the Permits Office.

**2015 Application Fees**

APPLICATION FEES TRAIL COURSE	NON-PROFIT BASE FEE	TOTAL NON-PROFIT COST (WITH EXPEDITING FEE*)	FOR-PROFIT BASE FEE	TOTAL FOR-PROFIT COST (WITH EXPEDITING FEE*)
Less than 1,000 participants	\$100	\$200	\$150	\$300
1,000 – 4,999 participants	\$200	\$400	\$250	\$500
ROAD or COMBINATION COURSE				
Less than 1,000 participants	\$100	\$200	\$500	\$1,000
1,000 – 4,999 participants	\$200	\$400	\$1,000	\$2,000
5,000 – 14,999 participants	\$500	\$1,000	\$2,500	\$5,000
Over 15,000 participants	\$1,000	\$2,000	\$5,000	\$10,000

**Proposed 2016 Application Fees**

APPLICATION FEES	NON-PROFIT BASE FEE	TOTAL NON-PROFIT COST (WITH EXPEDITING FEE*)	FOR-PROFIT BASE FEE	TOTAL FOR-PROFIT COST (WITH EXPEDITING FEE*)
up to – 1,999 participants	\$550	\$1,100	\$1,100	\$2,200
2,000-7,499 participants	\$900	\$1,800	\$1,800	\$3,600
7,500-14,999 participants	\$1,500	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$6,000
Over 15,000 participants	\$3,000	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$12,000

**Proposed 2017 Application Fees (represents 25% increase over 2016)**

APPLICATION FEES	NON-PROFIT BASE FEE	TOTAL NON-PROFIT COST (WITH EXPEDITING FEE*)	FOR-PROFIT BASE FEE	TOTAL FOR-PROFIT COST (WITH EXPEDITING FEE*)
up to – 1,999 participants	\$750	\$1500	\$1,500	\$3,000
2,000-7,499 participants	\$1,250	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$5,000
7,500-14,999 participants	\$2,000	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$8,000
Over 15,000 participants	\$4,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$16,000

**Custom Road Courses** – Will be accessed the fees below as they require CPD and Public Service to determine traffic positions, location of course marshals, lane use, parking meter impact, and development of a traffic control plan. One – time fee for custom road course -5K distance or less on streets \$100,5K-10K distance- \$250, 10K to Half Marathon-\$500, Half Marathon –Marathon-\$1000.

**Facility Use**

**Regional and Neighborhood Parks**

Parks with enclosed shelter

\*Shelter house time blocks must be rented for all event dates, or times that building access is requested- (8a-12p, 1p-5p, 6p-11p). If multiple blocks are rented the hour between rental blocks is free. In order to reserve the entire day, all 3 blocks must be rented. No set-up day charges to parks outside of the downtown boundaries (Monday-Thursday only).

Goodale Park- gazebo wedding site must be rented at current rate. (no charge for gazebo if set-up occurs on Mon-Thurs).

Whetstone Park-3 of 4 wedding time slots must be rented on event day in order to reserve full day (\$1500). No charge for wedding slots if event occurs on a city holiday.

**..Title**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Request For Purchase Proposals, five parcels at NEC of Fourth and Long Streets, Downtown Columbus, Ohio, totalling approximately one acre of land.

**Contact Name:** Real Estate Management Office

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5189

**Contact Email Address:** FinanceRealEstateMgtOffice@columbus.gov

**..Body**

**REQUEST FOR PURCHASE PROPOSALS**

**DOWNTOWN SITE OF APPROXIMATELY ONE (1) ACRE  
CORNER OF EAST LONG AND FOURTH STREETS  
COLUMBUS, OHIO 43215**

**REQUEST FOR PURCHASE PROPOSALS**

The **City of Columbus** is inviting purchase offers for the subject site, located at Long and Fourth Streets, Columbus Ohio, comprised of five parcels. The subject site is comprised of Franklin County Auditor’s Tax Parcels 010-018897, 010-009278, 010-062052, 010-056033, and 010-035698. The total site area contains approximately one (1) acre of land. See attached Exhibit A, Site Map. This Request for Purchase Proposals (RFP) seeks proposals for the purchase and mixed-use redevelopment of the Long and Fourth site. The mixed-use development must include construction of off-street parking to fully support the development project at the minimum number of spaces required under City Code and must also provide for one hundred (100) additional spaces dedicated and open for public parking, self-contained within the site, without seeking a parking variance or the use of on-street parking spaces in the determination of the parking required for the project to meet code requirements. The site is being sold “as is, where is, with all faults” and no representations or warranties. Purchase offers shall be reflective of present Market Value and in the range of \$2.8 million to \$3.5 million dollars.

The City seeks a developer-led team that includes the necessary disciplines to ensure project success. The team lead must demonstrate relevant experience and financial success in completion of similar urban redevelopment projects involving mixed commercial uses with parking structures. The team members must demonstrate relevant experience in architecture, landscape architecture, civil engineering, and environmental remediation.

**SITE DESCRIPTION**

The site is an “L-shaped” tract, level at grade containing approximately one (1) acre of land. All utilities are present at the site and it is Zone X, per FEMA Flood Panel 39049C0328K, Effective 6/17/2008. The site contains two buildings (a six-story of approximately 35,994 s.f. & a two-story of approximately 4,050 s.f.) and paved parking areas.

**ZONING**

The property is located within the Downtown District as defined by Title 33, Chapter 3359.03 of the Columbus City Code. The property is currently zoned DD, Downtown Development District. This zoning is a mixed-use with most land uses permitted through design review. The concept of mixed-use zoning allows the market to determine the location of various land uses and design review determines if the overall design contributes to the vitality of Downtown. The nine-member Downtown Commission is the approval authority for Downtown planning, zoning, graphics and design review issues and is supported by the staff of the City's Department of Development - Downtown Development Office.

### **SUBMISSION OF PROPOSALS**

Proposals for the purchase and development of the property must be submitted on or before **November 2, 2016** (the "Submission Date"). **Five (5) printed copies and one (1) digital copy on a flash drive of the proposal must be provided.** The City of Columbus reserves the right to extend the Submission Date at its sole discretion. This Request For Purchase Proposals shall not obligate the City of Columbus in any manner to award, transfer, or convey the subject real property. The City of Columbus hereby reserves the absolute right to accept or reject any and all proposals submitted.

Proposals are to be submitted via U.S. Mail or courier to:

**Department of Finance and Management  
Real Estate Management Office  
Attn. Administrator  
90 W. Broad Street, Room 425  
Columbus, Ohio 43215**

**Proposal Format:** Each Proposal shall be limited to twenty (20) pages with supporting material included in an appendix. All Proposals must contain, at a minimum, the following information and be provided in the following order:

1. Cover Letter summarizing the prospective purchaser's interest in the property and planned use in conformance with the City's guidelines for the redevelopment of the site.
2. Background summary of the company submitting the Proposal - the services provided, experience (design, construction, and operation), personnel, capacity to complete project, and identification of any sub-consultants and/or partners including a background summary for each such sub-consultant and/or partner.
3. Description of the proposed re-development of the property that identifies the proposed uses and includes construction of off-street parking to fully support the development project at the minimum number of spaces required under City Code and also provide one hundred (100) additional spaces dedicated and open for public. Prospective purchasers are to submit schematic or conceptual rendering of the proposed development, site access, parking, landscaping, etc. in order to aid the City in its review.
4. Proposed schedule for the development of the property. City desires redevelopment to be completed within eighteen (18) months of transfer date of the property.

5. Financials for the project, including the following:
  - a. Proposed purchase price for the property
  - b. Preliminary pro forma
  - c. Documentation of financing for the project
  - d. Any request for public assistance in developing the site including proposed property tax abatements, tax credit applications, or other public financing requests.
  - e. Demonstration of sufficient financial resources of responder to ensure the proposed project can be completed within eighteen (18) months of transfer of title and to operate the developed project for a period of no less than twenty-five (25) years.
6. References: Minimum of three references must be included.
7. Appendices: Any supporting material.

### **REVIEW OF PROPOSALS**

The City will review proposals, contact references, and may, at its discretion, schedule interviews with respondents to gather additional information. Proposals will be evaluated based upon, but not limited to, the following:

- a) the City's financial return on the sale;
- b) the development concept, including allocation of the project across office, retail, and residential uses and integration of off-street parking to fully support the development project at the minimum number of spaces required under City Code and also provide one hundred (100) additional spaces dedicated and open for public;
- c) the respondent's successful past performance experience with completing similar urban infill development projects involving mixed commercial uses including parking structures;
- d) the respondent's planned financial investment in the property (including leveraged investment of public to private funding) and commitment of financing; and
- e) the respondent's financial capacity and ability to complete and operate the project.

As stated previously, the City of Columbus reserves the absolute right to accept or reject any and all proposals submitted. The City's final acceptance of any proposal submitted will be based upon the negotiation of a real estate sales contract and other necessary documents containing terms that are acceptable to the City.

Questions may be emailed to the City's Real Estate Management Office at: [FinanceRealEstateMgtOffice@columbus.gov](mailto:FinanceRealEstateMgtOffice@columbus.gov) <<mailto:FinanceRealEstateMgtOffice@columbus.gov>> by no later than **October 3, 2016**.

All questions received by the deadline will be posted with the City's answers to the Xceligent property listing as a PDF attachment under the title "RFP Q & A".



**EXHIBIT A**  
**Site Map**

